

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
MINISTÈRE DE LA JUSTICE**

**PRIVY COUNCIL SECTION  
SECTION DU CONSEIL PRIVÉ**

## Volume II...

**SUBJECT:** Firearms Fees Regulations

## Règlement sur les droits à payer (armes à feu)

**FILE NO.: 96-0268-02**  
**N° DE DOSSIER**

**FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF** \_\_\_\_\_ **Justice**  
**MINISTÈRE D'ORIGINE**

**ENGLISH VERSION** \_\_\_\_\_ **Wendy Gordon**  
**VERSION ANGLAISE**

**FRENCH VERSION** **VERSION FRANÇAISE** **Marie-Andrée Roy**

DATE

**SENT TO  
ENVOYÉ À**

RETURNED  
RETOURNÉ LE

OCT 30 1996

LP  
31.10.96

JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

Attendu que, conformément à l'article 118 de la Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes<sup>a</sup>, le ministre de la Justice a fait déposer le projet de règlement intitulé *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, conforme en substance au texte ci-après, devant chaque chambre du Parlement le \_\_\_\_\_ 1996, laquelle date est antérieure d'au moins trente jours de séance à la date du présent décret,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Justice et du Conseil du Trésor et en vertu des alinéas 117p) et q) de la Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes<sup>a</sup>, Son Excellence le Gouverneur général en conseil prend le Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu, ci-après.

SVP vérifier les zones ottées rapidement.  
Julia demande de tout regarder.

---

<sup>a</sup> L.C. 1995, ch. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

## RÈGLEMENT SUR LES DROITS APPLICABLES AUX ARMES À FEU

### DÉFINITIONS

1. Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent règlement.

« arme à feu sans restrictions » Arme à feu qui n'est ni une arme à feu prohibée ni une arme à feu à autorisation restreinte.  
(non-restricted firearm)

« Loi » La Loi sur les armes à feu. (Act)

### PARTIE I

#### PARTICULIERS

##### *Droits payables pour les permis*

2. Sous réserve des réductions et des dispenses prévues aux articles 3 à 9, le droit à payer par le particulier pour la délivrance d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'annexe I est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

##### *Réductions et dispenses*

*au moins*  
① 3. Le particulier titulaire d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe I qui demande, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant plus d'un an mais pendant moins de trois ans, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit à payer.

*au moins*  
② 4. Le particulier titulaire du permis visé à la colonne I de l'alinéa 4a) de l'annexe I qui demande, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant plus d'un an mais pendant moins de trois ans, un permis visé à la colonne I des alinéas 4b) ou c) de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50% du droit à payer.

*des*  
5. Le particulier titulaire d'une autorisation d'acquisition d'armes à feu délivrée sous le régime de la loi antérieure qui demande, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 ou après cette date, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 1 ou 4 de l'annexe I se voit accorder une réduction du droit à payer comme suit :

- a) une réduction de 10 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation tombe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2001;

- 2 -

b) une réduction de 20 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation tombe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2002 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2002.

6. Le particulier qui, en vertu du paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi, est admissible à un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe I est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable au permis.

7. Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada est dispensée du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) *et* 4a) de l'annexe I.

----- STAT

8. Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) *et* 4a) de l'annexe I.

*Toujours* ----- STAT

9. Le non-résident titulaire d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 3 de l'annexe I qui, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant moins de 60 jours, demande un autre permis du même genre, est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable, sauf s'il a obtenu une dispense du droit applicable au permis qu'il détient.

?  
+ précis

## PARTIE II

### ENTREPRISES

#### Droits payables pour les permis

10. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer par l'entreprise pour la délivrance d'un permis l'autorisant à exercer une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de l'annexe II est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(2) Lorsqu'une entreprise exerce en un même établissement plus d'une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de l'annexe II, le droit à payer pour le permis est le montant le plus élevé parmi ceux indiqués à la colonne II qui s'appliquent aux activités en cause selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(3) Pour l'application des alinéas 1a) à d) de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu vendu au détail par une entreprise est celui vendu par elle au cours des 12 mois précédent la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

(4) Pour l'application des articles 12 et 13 de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu possédé par un musée est le nombre maximal

qu'il possérait à un moment donné au cours des 12 mois précédent la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

### PARTIE III

#### CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT, AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

##### *Droits payables pour les certificats d'enregistrement*

11. (1) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I des articles 1 ou 2 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée à la date de référence ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(2) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I de l'article 3 de la partie I de l'annexe III est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande, lorsque l'arme à feu est acquise ou cédée :

- a) soit le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou après cette date.
- b) soit à toute date postérieure fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel* ou après celle-ci.

(3) Sous réserve des articles 13 et 14, dans le cas d'un particulier qui, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à toute date postérieure fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel*, possède des armes à feu visées à la colonne I de l'article 4 de la partie II de l'annexe III et qui présente une demande de certificat d'enregistrement pour une ou plusieurs de ces armes, le droit à payer pour la délivrance de l'ensemble de ces certificats, quel que soit le nombre visé par cette demande, est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

##### *Dispense*

12. Est accordée une dispense du droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'armes à feu à autorisation restreinte ou d'armes à feu prohibées dans le cas où, à la date de référence, ces armes étaient enregistrées comme des armes à autorisation restreinte sous le régime de la loi antérieure.

13. Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensée du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 11(3).

14. Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 11(3).

*Droits payables pour les autorisations et les attestations*

15. Sous réserve des articles 16 à 18, le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un document visé à la colonne I de l'annexe IV est le montant indiqué à la colonne II.

*Dispenses et réductions*

16. Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'importation visée à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 301<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 501<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

17. Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'exportation visée à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 301<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 501<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

*e demandeur*

18. La personne qui choisit de ne pas payer les droits pour une autorisation d'importation ou d'exportation selon les modalités prévues aux articles 16 ou 17 et qui fait une demande d'autorisation par courrier électronique se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit par arme à feu applicable visé à la colonne I des alinéas 1b) ou 2b) de l'annexe IV, selon le cas.

19. Une dispense est accordée du droit à payer visé à la colonne I de l'article 6, dans les cas énumérés :

- (D) a) aux sous-alinéas 18b) (i) et 19(1)b) (i) de la Loi;
- ? b) aux sous-alinéas 18b) (ii) et 19(1)b) (ii) de la Loi;
- c) aux sous-alinéas 18b) (iii) et 19(1)b) (iii) de la Loi, lorsque la finalité du transport est la réparation.

20. Est dispensé du paiement du droit pour une attestation visée à la colonne I de l'article 7 de l'annexe IV le non-résident qui demande une ou plusieurs attestations dans les 60 jours de la première attestation.

*angl. dit "une"*

PARTIE IV

DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES

*Remplacement*

21. Le droit à payer pour le remplacement d'un document visé par le présent règlement – y compris le document visé au paragraphe 120(4) de la Loi – est de 25 \$.

- 6 -

ANNEXE I  
(article 2)

PARTICULIERS

Article	Colonne I Permis	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
1.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu – (art. 6*) :			
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	[Note : L'article 6 précise que la demande doit être faite avant le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001.]			
2.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu – mineurs (art. 9*) :			
	a) période d'un an ou moins	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$
	c) période de plus de deux ans	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$

- 7 -

Article	Colonne I Permis	Colonne II Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
3.	Permis de possession de 60 jours pour non-résidents (armes à feu empruntées) (art. 10*)	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
4.	Permis de possession et d'acquisition d'armes à feu (art. 3*) :			
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	80 \$	80 \$	80 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	80 \$	80 \$	80 \$
5.	Permis d'acquisition d'arbalètes (art. 11 *)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$

\* NOTE : Les articles mentionnés après chaque permis sont ceux du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu.

- 8 -

ANNEXE II  
(article 10)

ENTREPRISES

Colonne I	Article	Colonne II			
		Date de présentation de la demande	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
	Activités de l'entreprise				
1.	Vente au détail d'armes à feu :				
a)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	
b)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	
c)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et prohibées	300 \$	375 \$	375 \$	
d)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et prohibées <i>(des armes à feu)</i>	400 \$	500 \$	500 \$	
2.	Vente aux enchères <i>(des armes à feu)</i>	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	
3.	Prise en gage	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	
4.	Vente au détail ou en gros, à titre de mandataire	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	

uniformité  
voir R.9 art.12

- 9 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Date de présentation de la demande A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
5.	Vente en gros d'armes à feu	800 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$
6.	Fabrication ou assemblage			
	a) armes à feu	800 \$	1 000 \$	1 100 \$
X	b) dispositifs prohibés et armes autre que les armes à feu	400 \$	500 \$	500 \$
7.	Armurier	100 \$	100 \$	100 \$
8.	Entreposage d'armes à feu	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
9.	Transport intraprovincial d'armes à feu par un transporteur :	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
10.	Transport interprovincial d'armes à feu par un transportateur -- <u>Droit par province</u>	100 \$	100 \$	100 \$
11.	Transport international d'armes à feu par un transportateur	200 \$	200 \$	250 \$
12.	Musée possédant le nombre d'armes à feu suivant, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*			
	a) moins de 20	40 \$	40 \$	40 \$

NON CORRIGÉ  
 quel est donc pas marqué sur le permis ?

- 10 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
Stet	b) de 20 à 49	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	c) au moins 50	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$
13.	Fournisseur de productions cinématographiques, vidéo ou télévisuelles	1 000 \$	1 250 \$	1 250 \$
14.	Fournisseur de productions théâtrales ou d'activités d'édition	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
15.	Munitions :			
	a) vente au détail	25 \$	25 \$	25 \$
	b) vente en gros et fabrication	500 \$	625 \$	625 \$
16.	Possession pour les fins visées à l'alinéa 21e) du Règlement sur les permis	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
17.	Possession pour les fins visées à l'article 21 du Règlement sur les permis, sauf les activités visées aux articles 1 à 16 de la présente annexe	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
18.	Activités non visées aux articles 1 à 17 de la référence	50 \$	50 \$	55 \$

\* NOTE : Les permis visant les activités visées à l'article 12 peuvent être valides pour une période allant jusqu'à 3 ans.

- 11 -

ANNEXE III  
(article 11)

PARTICULIERS

PARTIE I

DROITS POUR CHAQUE CERTIFICAT D'ENREGISTREMENT

Article	Colonne I Armes nouvellement acquises ou cédées	Colonne II Date de présentation de la demande			
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 au 31 décembre 2000	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001
1.	Armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
2.	Armes à feu prohibées	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$

- 12 -

## PARTIE II

## DROITS POUR L'ENSEMBLE DES CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT VISÉS PAR UNE DEMANDE

Colonne I	Colonne II				
	Date de présentation de la demande				
Article	Armes possédées le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à une autre date*	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 au 31 décembre 2000	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 au 31 décembre 2001
4.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	14 \$	16 \$	18 \$

\* NOTE : Certificats disponibles à compter du 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 seulement. Consulter le paragraphe 11(3) pour toute information concernant la date.

*(en-tête) renseignement*

ANNEXE IV  
(article 15)

AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

Article	Colonne I Description	Colonne II Droit
1.	Autorisation d'importation	
	a) droit de base	20 \$
	b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	4 \$
2.	Autorisation d'exportation	
	a) droit de base	20 \$
	b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	4 \$
3.	Autorisation de port -- protection personnelle	500 \$
4.	Autorisation de port -- activité professionnelle légale	
	a) période d'un an ou moins	60 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an	120 \$
5.	Autorisation de transport -- aux fins visées à l'alinéa 518a) et 19 (1)a) de la Loi	
Aup	a) période d'un an ou moins	40 \$
	b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	80 \$
	c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excédant pas trois ans	120 \$
6.	Autorisation de transport -- autre	30 \$
7.	Attestation visée au paragraphe 35(1) de la Loi -- importation par un non-résident sans permis	50 \$
8.	Attestation d'une autorisation d'importation ou d'exportation délivrée aux termes des articles 43 à 53 de la Loi	
	a) droit par armes à feu	4 \$

(2) D  
NON,  
CONTINUE

Colonne I	Colonne II	Droit
Article	Description	
b)	droit pour marchandises autres que des armes à feu	10 \$

Od 30/96

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)Working Draft  
Mtg = MAR + BS

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

Red line

~~\* Revisor~~ = No redline~~✓ Disseminate~~  
+ E. mail

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the reductions and waivers set out in sections 3 to 9, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Reduction and Waiver of Fees*

3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 1 or 4 of Schedule I on or after January 1, 2000, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by ~~(Please verify the dates in paragraphs (a) and (b).)~~

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2000 and on or before December 31, 2000; and

- 2 -

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2001 and on or before December 31, 2002.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms).

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

9. Where a non-resident holds a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I for 60 days or less and makes an application for another licence described in that item, the fee payable for that licence is waived except where the non-resident has received a waiver under this section within the same calendar year. (Please verify that this waiver is limited to once a calendar year.)

PART II

BUSINESSES

Fees Payable for Licences

for the licence that  
is held.  
the non-resident  
holds.

10. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 12 and 13 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

11. (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made where that firearm is acquired or transferred on or after the later of the following dates:

(a) January 1, 1998; or

(b) such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Subject to sections 13 and 14, where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates that are requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

12. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

- 4 -

**13.** The fee payable under subsection **11(3)** is waived in respect of any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

**14.** The fee payable under subsection **11(3)** is waived in respect of individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

**15.** Subject to sections **16** to **18**, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

#### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

**16.** Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to import described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

**17.** Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to export described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that

are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

18. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 16 or 17 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer, the fee payable per firearm described in column I of paragraph 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

19. The fee payable under column I of item 6 of Schedule IV is waived for an individual who is authorized to transport firearms pursuant to any of the following provisions of the Act:

- (i) (1)
- (a) subparagraph 18(b)(i) or 19(b)(i);
  - (b) subparagraph 18(b)(ii) or 19(1)(b)(ii); and
  - (c) in respect of repairs, subparagraph 18(b)(iii).
- 19(1)(b)(iii)

20. Where a non-resident has paid the fee for a confirmation described in column I of item 7 of Schedule IV and within 60 days of paying that fee requires another confirmation described in that item, the fee payable for that confirmation is waived except where the non-resident has received a waiver under this section within the same calendar year. (Please verify that this waiver is limited to once a calendar year)

#### PART IV

##### GENERAL

###### *Replacement*

21. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate, any authorization or any confirmation is \$25.

*firearms in quantity set out below*

---

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
2.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50 40	\$50 40	\$50 40
3.	(a) Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	20 to 49 60	60	60
4.	Supplying motion picture, video or television production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250
5.	Supplying theatrical production or publishing activities	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50
6/5	Ammunition:			
	(a) retail sales	\$25	\$25	\$25
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625
7.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the Firearms Licences Regulations	\$100	\$125	\$125

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
17	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11 of this Schedule	\$100	\$125	\$125
18.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12 of this Schedule	\$50	\$50	\$50
19.				

\* The fees listed for activities set out in items 12 and 13 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

*✓* *e*

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section III)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I  Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other date*	Column II  Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2002
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* Registration certificates are only available after January 1, 1998.  
See subsection 11(3) - Other date may be prescribed.

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II		
		Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms ( <i>section 6*</i> )			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001]			
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors ( <i>section 9*</i> )			
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) <i>(section 10*)</i>	\$30	\$30	\$30
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms <i>(section 3*)</i>			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow <i>(section 11*)</i>	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 10)

BUSINESSES

Item	Business Activity	Column II		
		Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms			
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500
2.	Selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125
3.	Taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
4.	Wholesale sales or retail sales of firearms by an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125
5.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
6.	Manufacture or assembly			
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$ 500
7.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100
8.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
9.	Intraprovincial transportation of firearms by a carrier	\$100	\$125	\$125
10.	Interprovincial transportation of firearms by a carrier - fee per province covered by licence	\$100	\$100	\$100
11.	International transportation of firearms by a carrier	\$100 <i>200</i>	\$100 <i>250</i>	\$100 <i>250</i>

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 15)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Authorization to transport for a purpose other than that set out in item 5	\$30
7.	Confirmations made under subsection 35(1) of the Act [Importation by a non resident without a licence]	\$50
8.	Confirmations made under subsections 45(2) and 47(2) of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms	\$10

*✓ Oct 30/96.*

Table A - Individual Licences

## TABLE A - INDIVIDUAL LICENCES

Description	Existing Fees Bill C-17	Individual Licence Fees			
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
<b>A. Individual FA Licence - Possession Only</b>					
1. Non-Restricted FAs	n/a	10.00	45.00	60.00	60.00
2. Restricted / Prohibited FAs	n/a	10.00	45.00	60.00	60.00
3. Sustenance - Adult and Minor	n/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Aboriginal - for traditional hunting purposes	n/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Minor's Licence (Fee per Year - up to \$30 maximum)	n/a	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
<b>B. Temporary Licence - Non-Resident (60 Days)</b>					
1. Possession Only (borrowing FAs) - one free renewal	n/a	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
2. Possession Only (with FAs) - confirmed declaration ("deemed" licence - see table D)	n/a	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<b>C. Individual FA Licence - Possession and Acquisition</b>					
1. Non-Restricted FAs	FAC = \$50	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
2. Restricted / Prohibited FAs	FAC = \$50	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
3. Sustenance (Non-Restricted FAs Only)	n/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Aboriginal - Non-Restricted FAs	FAC = \$50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Crossbow Only	n/a	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
<b>D. Replacement Individual Licences (All)</b>					
	n/a	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

Notes:

1. Licence upgrade (see categories below): after 1 year and before 3 years of the term of the first licence an amount equal to 50% of the cost of the new licence will be charged.
  - i) from possession only to possession and acquisition.
  - ii) from acquisition non-restricted to acquisition restricted.
2. Non-expired FACs reduction (in the year 2000 only).
  - i) expiry between January 1 and December 31, 2001 reduction = \$10
  - ii) expiry between January 1 and December 31, 2002 reduction = \$20
3. Replacement of lost/stolen/damaged certificates.

MC  
 - implementation date  
 - approval of proposed fees.  
 - Cost recovery.

Wed - Next wk.

Finished Consultation

\* talk to Minister

then Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> changes

pm → get #'s to us

**DRAFT**

+ possible changes to the text

MC present to ~~CC~~ on 19<sup>th</sup>  
 by 3 Ministers on 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Sign FEE OCT 22.XLS

Table B - Reg. Certificates

**TABLE B - REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES - INDIVIDUALS ONLY**

<b>A. Currently Owned Firearms</b>		<b>Fees (Per Registration)</b>				
(owned on commencement day.)		<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	
<b>1. Restricted/Prohibited Firearms</b>						
Any number of firearms		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<b>2. Non-Restricted Firearms</b>						
i) Regular owner - any number of firearms		10.00	14.00	16.00	18.00	
ii) Sustenance owner - any number of firearms		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
iii) Aboriginal owner - any number of firearms		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<b>B. New Firearms</b>		<b>Fees (Per Firearm)</b>				
		<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	
<b>1. Restricted/Prohibited Firearms</b>						
New Acquisitions (or Transfers)		30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	
<b>2. Non-Restricted Firearms</b>						
New Acquisitions (or Transfers)		15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	
<b>C. Replacement Registration Certificates (All)</b>		25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	

**Notes:**

- i) There were no fees for registration under Bill C-17.
- ii) There will be no fee for registration certificates issued to business.

**DRAFT**

Table C - Business Licences

**TABLE C - BUSINESS LICENCES**

<b>Description</b>		<b>Business Licence Fees</b>	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>
		<b>Existing Fees Bill C-17</b>				
<b>1. Sales:</b>						
i) Retail:						
Less than 50 FAs, Excl. RFs	100.00	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
50 or more FAs, Excl. RFs	200.00	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
Less than 50 FAs, Incl. RFs	250.00	300.00	375.00	375.00	375.00	375.00
50 or more FAs, Incl. RFs	350.00	400.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
ii) Auctions/Consignment (Incl Proh FAs)	n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
iii) Pawn	200.00	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
iv) Agent	n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
<b>2. Wholesale (Including Retail):</b>	750.00	800.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00
<b>3. Manufacturer:</b>						
Firearms	850.00	900.00	1125.00	1125.00	1125.00	1125.00
Weapons other than firearms/prohibited weapons	n/a	400.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
<b>4. Gunsmith:</b>	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>5. Storage:</b>	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00
<b>6. Carrier:</b>						
Within a province	n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
Interprovincial (fee per Province to be carried in)	n/a	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
International	n/a	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
<b>7. Museums (Up to a 3-Year Licence):</b>						
Less than 20 FAs	n/a	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Between 20 and 50 FAs	n/a	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
50 or more FAs	n/a	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
<b>8. Movie, television, theatrical suppliers (Industrial Purpose):</b>	1000.00	1000.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00
<b>9. Theater and Publishing Suppliers (Industrial Purpose):</b>	n/a	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<b>10. Possession for other business purposes (eg. training, theaters, shooting ranges):</b>	n/a	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<b>11. Ammunition Only:</b>						
a) Retail Sales	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
b) Wholesalers/Manufacturers	500.00	500.00	625.00	625.00	625.00	625.00
<b>12. Possession of Prohibited Firearms and Weapons for Prescribed Purposes than those described in 1 to 9 and 11 (b):</b>	n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
<b>13. Replacement Business Licences (All):</b>	n/a	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

Table D - Authorization Permits

**TABLE D - AUTHORIZATIONS**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Fees</b>			
	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>
<b>A. Import (Basic Fee) - also see C</b>	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Additional fee per firearm	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Reduction of 50% if electronic transfer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>B. Export (Basic Fee) - also see C</b>	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Additional fee per firearm	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Reduction of 50% if electronic transfer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>C. Import/Export (Bulk Shipments used within same year)</b>				
First shipment of 300 authorizations	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00
Next shipment of 200 authorizations	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00
Next shipment of 200 authorizations	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00
<b>D. Confirmation of Authorization to Import/Export - Per Firearm</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
<b>E. Confirmation of Authorization to Import/Export - Per Authorization</b> (other prohibited or restricted goods)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
<b>F. Confirmation of Declaration - Individuals Only (see notes ii &amp; iii)</b>				
1. Non-Residents without licence	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
2. Residents and Non-Residents with licence	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>G. Carry (maximum 2 years)</b>				
1. Protect Life	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
2. Employment				
Period of 1 year or less	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Period of 1 year to 2 years	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
<b>H. Transport</b>				
1. Target Shooting				
Period of 1 year or less	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Period of more than 1 year but less than 2 years	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
Period of 2 years to 3 years	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
2. Change of address, gunsmith, registration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3. Other reason	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
<b>I. Replacement Authorizations (All)</b>	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

**NOTES:**

- i) There were no fees for authorizations under Bill C-17.
- ii) The fee is for import only, there is no fee for export.
- iii) There is no fee for subsequent imports within 60 days.

**DRAFT**

OCT 22 1996

4 : 00

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Timo

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

#### 1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the reductions and waivers set out in sections 3 to 9, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Reduction and Waiver of Fees*

3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 1 or 4 of Schedule I on or after January 1, 2000, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2000 and on or before December 31, 2000; and

- 2 -

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2001 and on or before December 31, 2001.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

9. Where a non-resident has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I for not more than 60 days and makes an application for a second licence of the same kind, the fee payable for that licence is waived.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

10. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 12 and 13 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month

- 3 -

period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

**11.** (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made where that firearm is acquired or transferred on or after the later of the following dates:

(a) January 1, 1998; or

(b) such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Subject to sections **12** and **14**, where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates that are requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

**12.** The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

**13.** The fee payable under subsection **11(3)** is waived in respect of any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

- 4 -

14. The fee payable under subsection [1](3) is waived in respect of individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

*Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

15. Subject to sections 16 to 18, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

16. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to import described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

17. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to export described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

18. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 16 or 17 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer,

- 5 -

the fee payable per firearm described in column I of paragraph 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

19. The fee payable under column I of item 6 of Schedule IV is waived for an individual who is authorized to transport firearms pursuant to any of the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) subparagraph 18(b)(i) or 19(b)(ii);
- (b) subparagraph 18(b)(ii) or 19(1)(b)(ii); and
- (c) in respect of repairs, subparagraph 18(b)(iii).

20. Where a non-resident requests a confirmation described in Column I of item 7 of Schedule IV within 60 days of requesting a confirmation under that item, the applicable fee is waived for that confirmation.

## PART IV

### GENERAL

#### *Replacement*

21. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate, any authorization or any confirmation is \$25.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column I	Column II	Period in which application is made
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001]			
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors (section 9*)			
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20

- 7 -

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$30	\$30	\$30
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

- 8 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 10)

BUSINESSES

Item	Business Activity	Column II		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms			
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500
2.	Selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125
3.	Taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
4.	Wholesale sales or retail sales of firearms by an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125
5.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
6.	Manufacture or assembly			
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$ 500
7.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100
8.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
9.	Intraprovincial transportation of firearms by a carrier	\$100	\$125	\$125
10.	Interprovincial transportation of firearms by a carrier - fee per province covered by licence	\$100	\$100	\$100
11.	International transportation of firearms by a carrier	\$100	\$100	\$100

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
12.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50
13.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150
14.	Supplying motion picture, video or television production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250
15.	Supplying theatrical production or publishing activities			
16.	Ammunition:			
	(a) retail sales	\$25	\$25	\$25
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625
17.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
18.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11 of this Schedule	\$100	\$125	\$125
19.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12 of this Schedule	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* The fees listed for activities set out in items 12 and 13 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 11)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Column I	Column II			
		Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms					
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I  Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other Item date*	Column II  Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2002
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* Registration certificates are only available after January 1, 1998.  
See subsection 11(3). Other date may be prescribed.

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 73)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

	Column I	Column II
Item	Description	Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Authorization to transport for a purpose other than that set out in item 5	\$30
7.	Confirmations made under subsection 35(1) of the Act [Importation by a non-resident without a licence]	\$50
8.	Confirmations made under subsections 45(2) and 47(2) of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4

- 15 -

	Column I		Column II
Item	Description		Fee
1.	Authorization to import		
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms		\$10

now Oct 22

1st Year 268 O/C c MAR  
· 02E

OCT 10 1996  
JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Oct 21/96

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

OCT 10 1996

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the reductions and waivers set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Reduction and Waiver of Fees*

3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule I on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50%.

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2001 and on or before December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2002 and on or before December 31, 2002.

Bill

OCT 10 1998

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

9. — Add .

PART II

BUSINESSES

*Fees Payable for Licences*

10—9 (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 12 and 13 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

PART III

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

*Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

OCT 10 1996

- 3 -

11 16. (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made where that firearm is acquired or transferred on or after the later of the following dates:

(a) January 1, 1998; or

(b) such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

13 14 (3) Subject to sections 12 and 15, where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates that are requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

#### Waiver of Fees

12 17. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

17 18. The fee payable under subsection 16(3) is waived in respect of any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

14 19. The fee payable under subsection 18(3) is waived in respect of individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations

15 16 18. Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

OCT 10 1996

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

16 25. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to import described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

17 26. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to export described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

18 27. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 16<sup>15</sup> or 16<sup>16</sup> and makes an application by way of electronic transfer, the fee payable per firearm described in column I of paragraph 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

19 *Add.*

PART IV

20

GENERAL

*Replacement*

21.

OCT 10 1996

- 5 -

18. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence,  
including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the  
Act, any registration certificate, any authorization or any  
confirmation is \$15.

25

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
*(Section 2)*

## INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II			
		Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Possession licence for firearms ( <i>section 6*</i> )				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	<i>[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001.]</i>				
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors ( <i>section 9*</i> )				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10

- 7 -

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60- <b>30</b>	\$60- <b>30</b>	\$60- <b>30</b>	\$60- <b>30</b>
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

OCT 10 1996

001466

- 8 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9(10))

BUSINESSES

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375	\$375
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500

Column I

Column II

Period in which application is made

Item	Business Activity	First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
2.	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
3.	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
4.	(g) selling as an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
5.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6.	Manufacture or assembly				
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500
7.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	<del>\$125</del> <sup>100</sup>	<del>\$125</del> <sup>100</sup>	<del>\$125</del> <sup>100</sup>
8.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
9.	Intra-provincial Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
10.	T of F by a Carrier (b) international or Interprovincial	\$200	<del>\$250</del> <sup>100</sup>	<del>\$250</del> <sup>100</sup>	<del>\$250</del> <sup>100</sup>
	fee per province = 100 covered by figure		<sup>100</sup>	<sup>100</sup>	<sup>100</sup>
	international fee for 100		<sup>100</sup>	<sup>100</sup>	<sup>100</sup>
11.	International Transportation of Firearms by a carrier				

OCT 10 1986

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
12.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
13.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
14.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
15. Add.	Supplying				
16.	Ammunition:				
	(a) retail sales	25	25	25	25
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625	\$625
17.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
18.	Supplying	50	50	50	50

OCT 10 1999

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
18.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11 of this Schedule	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
19.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12 of this Schedule	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* The fees listed for activities set out in items 7 and 8 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

OCT 10 1996

001470

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section ~~10~~ 11)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year*	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N\A	\$15	\$15	\$15

OCT 10 1996

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I  Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other date	Column II  Period in which application is made			
		First year*	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* See section 10 which provides for the manner of determining the date on which the first year begins.  
11

OCT 10 1996

001472

- 14 -

OCT 10 1996

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 14)  
15

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Authorization to transport for a purpose other than that set out in item 5	\$30
7.	Confirmations made under subsections 35(1), <del>37(1), 38(1) and 40(1)</del> of the Act [importation by a non resident without a license]	\$50
8.	Confirmations made under subsections 45(2) and 47(2) of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms	\$10

Table A - Individual Licences

**TABLE A - INDIVIDUAL LICENCES**

Description	Existing Fees Bill C-17	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
<b>A. Individual FA Licence - Possession Only</b>					
1. Non-Restricted FAs	n/a	10.00	45.00	60.00	60.00
2. Restricted / Prohibited FAs	n/a	10.00	45.00	60.00	60.00
3. Sustenance - <i>Adult Minor</i>	n/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Aboriginal - <i>carries for traditional practices</i>	n/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Minor's Licence (Fee per Year - up to \$30 maximum)	n/a	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
<b>B. Temporary Licence - Non-Resident (60 Days)</b>					
1. Possession Only - (borrowing FAs)	n/a	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
<i>Waived for (one) renewal</i>					
<b>C. Individual FA Licence - Possession and Acquisition</b>					
1. Non-Restricted FAs	FAC = \$50	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
2. Restricted / Prohibited FAs	FAC = \$50	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
3. Sustenance (Non-Restricted FAs Only)	n/a	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Aboriginal - Non-Restricted FAs	FAC = \$50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Crossbow Only	n/a	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
<b>D. Replacement Individual Licences (All)</b>					
	n/a	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

Licence Upgrade Fees

- Possession Only → Acquisition
- Acquisition Non-Restricted → Acquisition Restricted
  - after 1 year of, and within 3 years of issuance of first licence -
  - fee for new license reduced by 50%

Unexpired FACS

- In the year 2000 only
- Expiry Jan 1 Dec 31, 2000
  - reduced by \$10

Expiry Jan 1 Dec 31, 2002  
→ reduced by \$20

Table B - Reg. Certificates

## TABLE B - REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES

*- Individuals Only*

A. New Firearms	Fees (Per Firearm)			
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
1. Restricted/Prohibited Firearms				
New Acquisitions (or Transfers)	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
2. Non-Restricted Firearms				
New Acquisitions (or Transfers)	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00

B. Currently Owned Firearms	Fees (Per Registration)			
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
1. Restricted/Prohibited Firearms				
Any number of firearms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Non-Restricted Firearms				
Any number of firearms	10.00	14.00	16.00	18.00
Adult - Sustenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
aboriginal - <sup>for traditional hunting practices</sup>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C. Replacement Registration Certificates (All)	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00

*\$25? - same as all***NOTE: There were no fees for registration under Bill C-17.** *(check)*

" There will be no fee for registration  
certificates issued to  
businesses

Table C - Business Licences

## TABLE C - BUSINESS LICENCES

Description		Business Licence Fees				
		Existing Fees Bill C-17	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
<b>1. Sales:</b>						
i) Retail:						
Less than 50 FAs, Excl. RFs		100.00	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
50 or more FAs, Excl. RFs		200.00	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
Less than 50 FAs, Incl. RFs		250.00	300.00	375.00	375.00	375.00
50 or more FAs, Incl. RFs		350.00	400.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
ii) Auctions/Consignment (Incl Proh FAs)		n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
iii) Pawn		200.00	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
iv) Agent		n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
<b>2. Wholesale (Including Retail):</b>		750.00	800.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00
<b>3. Manufacturer:</b>						
Firearms		850.00	900.00	1125.00	1125.00	1125.00
Weapons other than firearms/prohibited weapons		n/a	400.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
<b>4. Gunsmith:</b>		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>5. Storage:</b>		300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00
<b>6. Carrier:</b>						
Within a province		n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
International/Interprovincial		n/a	200.00	250.00	250.00	250.00
<i>in town where authorized library</i>						
<b>7. Museums (Up to a 3-Year Licence):</b>						
Less than 20 FAs		n/a	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Between 20 and 50 FAs		n/a	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
50 or more FAs		n/a	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
<b>8. Theatre Supplies (Industrial Purpose)</b>						
		n/a	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<b>9. Movie, television, theatrical supplies (Industrial Purpose)</b>		1000.00	1000.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00
<i>C. 1 Theatrical &amp; publishing supplies</i>			500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
<b>9. Possession for other business purposes (Industrial Purpose)</b>						
(eg. training, theaters, shooting ranges)		n/a	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<b>10. Ammunition Only:</b>						
a) Retail Sales		25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
b) Wholesalers/Manufacturers		500.00	500.00	625.00	625.00	625.00
<b>11. Possession of Prohibited Weapons for Prescribed Purposes than those described in 1 to 8 and 10(b)</b>		n/a	100.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
<b>12. Replacement Business Licences (All)</b>		n/a	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

Table D - Authorization Permits

**TABLE D - AUTHORIZATIONS**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Fees</b>			
	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>
<b>A. Import (Basic Fee) - also see H</b>	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Additional fee per firearm	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Reduction of 50% if electronic transfer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>B. Export (Basic Fee) - also see H</b>	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Additional fee per firearm	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Reduction of 50% if electronic transfer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>C. Carry (maximum 2 years)</b>				
1. Protect Life	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
2. Employment				
Period of 1 year or less	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Period of 1 year to 2 years	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
<b>D. Transport</b>				
1. Target Shooting				
Period of 1 year or less	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Period of more than 1 year but less than 2 years	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
Period of 2 year to 3 years	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
2. Other Reason				
Change of address	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Repair trip	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
<i>Transport from dealer to firearms office to home</i>	<i>40.00</i>	<i>40.00</i>	<i>40.00</i>	<i>40.00</i>
<b>E. Confirmation of Declarations - Individuals</b>	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<i>On first importation or no fee for repeat</i>				
<b>F. Confirmation of Authorization to Import/Export - Per Firearm</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
<i>4.00</i>				
<b>G. Confirmation of Authorization to Import/Export - Per Authorization</b>	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
<i>10.00</i>				
<b>H. Import/Export (Bulk Shipments used within same year)</b>				
First shipment of 300 authorizations - <i>forwards authorization</i>	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Next shipment of 200 authorizations	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Next shipment of 200 authorizations	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
<b>I. Replacement Authorizations (All)</b>	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
<i>15.00 same as above</i>				

**NOTE: There were no fees for authorizations under Bill C-17.** *Replacement?*

*For subsequent importations within  
60 days*

~~Residents - \$10.00~~

Date 268.02E

cont 10/96

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

→ Oct 22 doc 96-0268.01E

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*).

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS -

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for the licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule 1 on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2002 and December 31, 2002.

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

## PART III

### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

#### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

- 3 -

10. (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) Subject to sections 12 and 13, the fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

#### *Waiver of Fees*

11. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

12. The fees payable under subsections 10(2) and (3) are waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

13. The fees payable under subsections 10(2) and (3) are waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

14. Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

#### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

- 4 -

15. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to import described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

16. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to export described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

17. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 15 or 16 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer, the fee payable described in item 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

#### PART IV

#### GENERAL

#### *Replacement*

- 5 -

18. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate or any authorization is \$15.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column I	Column II	
		Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001]			
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*)			
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

Item	Business Activity	Column II			
		Period in which application is made	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250	
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375	
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125	

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250
	(g) selling as an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
3.	Manufacture or assembly			
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$125	\$125
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier			
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$125	\$125
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$250	\$250
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250
10.	Ammunition			
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625
11.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licenses Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125
12.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11	\$100	\$125	\$125

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
13.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* The fees listed for activities described in items 7 and 8 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Column I  Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II  Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I  Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other date*	Column II  Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2002
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.  
See subsection 10(3) - Other date may be prescribed.

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 14)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

	Column I	Column II
Item	Description	Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Any other authorization to transport	\$30
7.	Confirmation of declarations made by individuals pursuant to sections 35 to 42 of the Act	\$50

- 15 -

	Column I	Column II
Item	Description	Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
8.	Confirmation of authorization to import or export issued pursuant to sections 43 to 53 of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms	\$10

20. Where a non-resident has paid the fee for a confirmation described in column I of item 7 of Schedule IV and within 60 days of paying that fee requires another confirmation described in that item, the fee payable for that confirmation is waived except where the non-resident has received a waiver under this section within the same calendar.

9. Where a non-resident holds a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I for 60 days or less and makes an application for another licence described in that item, the fee payable for that licence is waived except where the non-resident has received a waiver under this section within the same calendar year as the application is made.

*Instructions to Tina*

Oct 22 3:00  
JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the reductions and waivers set out in sections 3 to 9, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Reduction and Waiver of Fees*

3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 1 or 4 of Schedule I on or after January 1, 2000, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

- (a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2000 and on or before December 31, 2000; and

- 2 -

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2001 and on or before December 31, 2001.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

9. Where a non-resident has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I for not more than 60 days and makes an application for a second licence of the same kind, the fee payable for that licence is waived.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

10. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 12 and 13 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month

- 3 -

period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

**11.** (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made where that firearm is acquired or transferred on or after the later of the following dates:

(a) January 1, 1998; or

(b) such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Subject to sections **13** and **14**, where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates that are requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

**12.** The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

**13.** The fee payable under subsection **11(3)** is waived in respect of any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

- 4 -

14. The fee payable under subsection 11(3) is waived in respect of individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

*Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

15. Subject to sections 16 to 18, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

16. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to import described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

17. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to export described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

18. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 16 or 17 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer,

the fee payable per firearm described in column I of paragraph 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

19. The fee payable under column I of item 6 of Schedule IV is waived for an individual who is authorized to transport firearms pursuant to any of the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) subparagraph 18(b)(i) or 19(b)(ii);
- (b) subparagraph 18(b)(ii) or 19(1)(b)(ii); and
- (c) in respect of repairs, subparagraph 18(b)(iii).

20. Where a non-resident requests a confirmation described in column I of item 7 of Schedule IV within 60 days of requesting a confirmation under that item, the applicable fee is waived for that confirmation.

#### PART IV

#### GENERAL

##### *Replacement*

21. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate, any authorization or any confirmation is \$25.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II		
		Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001]			
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*)			
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10

- 7 -

## Column I

## Column II

## Period in which application is made

Item	Licences	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000	
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 10)

BUSINESSES

Column I

Column II

Period in which application is made

↑ ?

January 1,  
1998 to  
December 31,  
1998

↑ ?

January 1,  
1999 to  
December 31,  
1999

On or  
after  
January  
1,  
2000

Item	Business Activity	Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375	\$375
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500

- 9 -

## Column I

## Column II

Period in which application is made

Item	Business Activity	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
2.	Selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125
3.	Taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250
4.	Wholesale sales or retail sales of firearms by an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125
5.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
6.	Manufacture or assembly			
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500
7.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100
8.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
9.	Intraprovincial transportation of firearms by a carrier	\$100	\$125	\$125

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
10.	Interprovincial transportation of firearms by a carrier - fee per province covered by licence	\$100	\$100	\$100
11.	International transportation of firearms by a carrier	\$100	\$100	\$100
12.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50
13.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150
14.	Supplying motion picture, video and television production	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250
15.	Supplying theatrical production or publishing activities	\$150	\$50	\$50
16.	Ammunition:			
	(a) retail sales	\$25	\$25	\$25

- 11 -

## Column I

## Column II

Period in which application is made



On or  
after  
January  
1,  
2000

Item	Business Activity	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625
17.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125
18.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11 of this Schedule	\$100	\$125	\$125
19.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12 of this Schedule	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* The fees listed for activities set out in items 12 and 13 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 71)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A	\$15	\$15	\$15

\$15  
redline!

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I  Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other date	Column II  Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2002
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* See section [REDACTED] which provides for the manner of determining the date on which the first year begins.

Registration certificates are only available after January 1, 1998.  
See subsection 11(3) - other date may be prescribed.

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 35)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Authorization to transport for a purpose other than that set out in item 5	\$30
7.	Confirmations made under subsection 35(1) of the Act [Importation by a non resident without a licence]	\$50
8.	Confirmations made under subsections 45(2) and 47(2) of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms	\$10

Department of Justice / Ministère de la Justice  
Canada Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
K1A 0H8

Room 634  
Place 222  
222 Queen Street

September 27, 1996

Mr. William Bartlett  
Counsel  
Canadian Firearms Centre  
9th Floor  
Constitution Square  
360 Albert Street - Tower 1  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Dear Mr. Bartlett:

RE: 96-268-02 - *Firearms Fees Regulations*

Please find enclosed, in both official languages, discussion drafts of the above-noted Regulations. Also included is a redlined copy of the amendments for your review.

If we can be of any further assistance, do not hesitate to contact the lawyers responsible for the file, making reference to the above-noted file number.



Wendy Gordon  
Counsel  
Regulations Section  
(957-0068)  
Fax 941-2322

Encls.

C.C. M.A. Roy  
J. McIraith

Canada

001511

OCT 10 1996  
*Redlined*  
JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

Attendu que, conformément à l'article 118 de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, le ministre de la Justice a fait déposer le projet de règlement intitulé *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, conforme en substance au texte ci-après, devant chaque chambre du Parlement le \_\_\_\_\_ 1996, laquelle date est antérieure d'au moins trente jours de séance à la date du présent décret,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Justice et du Conseil du Trésor et en vertu des alinéas 117p) et q) de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, Son Excellence le Gouverneur général en conseil prend le *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, ci-après.

---

<sup>a</sup> L.C. 1995, ch. 39

OCT 10 1996

JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

## RÈGLEMENT SUR LES DROITS APPLICABLES AUX ARMES À FEU

### DÉFINITIONS

**1.** Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent règlement.

« arme à feu sans restrictions » Arme à feu qui n'est ni une arme à feu prohibée ni une arme à feu à autorisation restreinte.  
(*non-restricted firearm*)

« Loi » La *Loi sur les armes à feu*. (Act)

### PARTIE I

#### PARTICULIERS

##### *Droits payables pour les permis*

**2.** Sous réserve des **réductions** et des **dispenses** prévues aux articles 3 à 8, le droit à payer par le particulier pour la délivrance d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'annexe I est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

##### ***Réductions et dispenses***

**3.** Le particulier titulaire d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe I qui demande, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant plus d'un an mais pendant moins de trois ans, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit à payer.

**4.** Le particulier titulaire du permis visé à la colonne I de l'alinéa 4a) de l'annexe I qui demande, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant plus d'un an mais pendant moins de trois ans, un permis visé à la colonne I des alinéas 4b) ou c) de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50% du droit à payer.

**5.** Le particulier titulaire d'une autorisation d'acquisition d'armes à feu délivrée sous le régime de la loi antérieure qui demande, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 ou après cette date, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de l'annexe I se voit accorder une réduction du droit à payer comme suit :

a) une réduction de 10 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation tombe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2001;

OCT 10 1996

- 2 -

b) une réduction de 20 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation tombe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2002 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2002.

6. Le particulier qui, en vertu du paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi, est admissible à un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe I est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable au permis.

7. Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensée du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

8. Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

## PARTIE II

### ENTREPRISES

#### *Droits payables pour les permis*

9. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer par l'entreprise pour la délivrance d'un permis l'autorisant à exercer une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de l'annexe II est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

(2) Lorsqu'une entreprise exerce en un même établissement plus d'une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de l'annexe II, le droit à payer pour le permis est le montant le plus élevé parmi ceux indiqués à la colonne II qui s'appliquent aux activités en cause selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

(3) Pour l'application des alinéas 1a) à d) de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu vendu au détail par une entreprise est celui vendu par elle au cours des 12 mois précédent la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

(4) Pour l'application des articles 7 et 8 de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu possédé par un musée est le nombre maximal qu'il possérait à un moment donné au cours des 12 mois précédent la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

OCT 10 1996

- 3 -

### PARTIE III

#### CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT, AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

##### *Droits payables pour les certificats d'enregistrement*

**10.** (1) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I des articles 1 ou 2 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée à la date de référence ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

(2) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I de l'article 3 de la partie I de l'annexe III est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande, lorsque l'arme à feu est acquise ou cédée :

a) soit le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou après celle-ci.

b) soit à toute date postérieure fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel* ou après celle-ci.

(3) Sous réserve des articles 12 et 13, dans le cas d'un particulier qui, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à toute date postérieure fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel*, possède des armes à feu visées à la colonne I de l'article 4 de la partie II de l'annexe III et qui présente une demande de certificat d'enregistrement pour une ou plusieurs de ces armes, le droit à payer pour la délivrance de l'ensemble de ces certificats, quel que soit le nombre visé par cette demande, est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

##### *Dispense*

**11.** Est accordée une dispense du droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'armes à feu à autorisation restreinte ou d'armes à feu prohibées dans le cas où, à la date de référence, ces armes étaient enregistrées comme des armes à autorisation restreinte sous le régime de la loi antérieure.

**12.** Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensée du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

**13.** Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

OCT 1 0 1996

- 4 -

*Droits payables pour les autorisations et les attestations*

**14.** Sous réserve des articles 15 à 17, le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un document visé à la colonne I de l'annexe IV est le montant indiqué à la colonne II.

*Dispenses et réductions*

**15.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'importation visée à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;

b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 301<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;

c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 501<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**16.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'exportation visée à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;

b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 301<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;

c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 501<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**17.** La personne qui choisit de ne pas payer les droits pour une autorisation d'importation ou d'exportation selon les modalités prévues aux articles 15 ou 16 et qui fait une demande

OCT 10 1996

- 5 -

d'autorisation par courrier électronique se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit par arme à feu applicable visé à la colonne I des alinéas 1b) ou 2b) de l'annexe IV, selon le cas.

PARTIE IV  
DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES

*Remplacement*

**18.** Le droit à payer pour le remplacement d'un document visé par le présent règlement – y compris le document visé au paragraphe 120(4) de la Loi – est de 15 \$.

001517  
PROJET/ÉDAIL

- 6 -

ANNEXE I  
(article 2)

PARTICULIERS

Article	Permis	Colonne I	Colonne II		
		Année de présentation de la demande 1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
1.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu (art. 6*) :				
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	[Note : L'article 6 précise que la demande doit être faite avant le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001.]				
2.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu - mineurs (art. 9*) :				
	a) période d'un an ou moins	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$

- 7 -

Article	Permis	Colonne II				
		1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	Année de présentation de la demande	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
	c) période de plus de deux ans	30 \$		30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Permis de possession de 60 jours pour non-résidents (armes à feu empruntées) (art. 10*)	60 \$		60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
4.	Permis de possession et d'acquisition d'armes à feu (art. 3*) :					
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	60 \$		60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	80 \$		80 \$	80 \$	80 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	80 \$		80 \$	80 \$	80 \$
5.	Permis d'acquisition d'arbalètes (art. 11 *)	60 \$		60 \$	60 \$	60 \$

\* Les articles mentionnés après chaque permis sont ceux du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu.

- 8 -

ANNEXE II  
(article 9)

ENTREPRISES

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne I	Colonne II			
		Année de présentation de la demande	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année	
1.	Vente au détail d'armes à feu :	1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence				
	a) vente de moins de 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$	
	b) vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	250 \$	
	c) vente de moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées	300 \$	375 \$	375 \$	375 \$	
	d) vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées	400 \$	500 \$	500 \$	500 \$	
	e) vente aux enchères	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$	
	f) prise en gage	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	250 \$	

- 9 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II			
		Année de présentation de la demande 1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
	g) vente à titre de mandataire	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
2.	Vente en gros d'armes à feu	800 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$
3.	Fabrication ou assemblage				
	a) armes à feu	800 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$
	b) dispositifs prohibés et armes autres que les armes à feu	400 \$	500 \$	500 \$	500 \$
4.	Armurier	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
5.	Entreposage d'armes à feu	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
6.	Transport d'armes à feu par un transporteur :				
	a) intraprovincial	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
	b) international ou interprovincial	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	250 \$
7.	Musée possédant moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$

- 10 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II			
		Année de présentation de la demande	1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année
8.	Musée possédant au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$
9.	Productions cinématographiques, vidéo, télévisuelles ou théâtrales, ou activités d'édition	1 000 \$	1 250 \$	1 250 \$	1 250 \$
10.	Munitions :				
	a) vente au détail	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
	b) vente en gros et fabrication	500 \$	625 \$	625 \$	625 \$
11.	Possession à l'une des fins visées à l'alinéa 21e) du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
12.	Possession à l'une des fins visées à l'article 21 du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu, sauf les activités visées aux articles 1 à 11 de la présente annexe	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
13.	Activités non visées aux articles 1 à 12 de la présente annexe	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$

\* Les permis pour les activités visées aux articles 7 et 8 peuvent être valides pour une période maximale de 3 ans.

OCT 10 1996

- 11 -

ANNEXE III  
(article 10)

PARTICULIERS

PARTIE I

DROITS POUR CHAQUE CERTIFICAT D'ENREGISTREMENT

Article	Colonne I Armes nouvellement acquises ou cédées	Colonne II Année de présentation de la demande			
		1 <sup>er</sup> année*	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
1.	Armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
2.	Armes à feu prohibées	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	s/o	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$

- 12 -

PARTIE II

DROITS POUR L'ENSEMBLE DES CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT VISÉS PAR UNE DEMANDE

Article	Colonne I Armes possédées le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à une autre date*	Colonne II Année de présentation de la demande			
		1 <sup>er</sup> année*	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
4.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	14 \$	16 \$	18 \$

\* Veuillez consulter l'article 10 pour établir la date de commencement de la première année.

OCT 10 1996

- 13 -

ANNEXE IV  
(article 14)

AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

Article	Colonne I Description	Colonne II Droit
1.	Autorisation d'importation :	
	a) droit de base	20 \$
	b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	4 \$
2.	Autorisation d'exportation :	
	a) droit de base	20 \$
	b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	4 \$
3.	Autorisation de port -- protection personnelle	500 \$
4.	Autorisation de port -- activité professionnelle légale :	
	a) période d'un an ou moins	60 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an	120 \$
5.	Autorisation de transport -- à une des fins visées aux alinéas 18a) ou 19(1)a) de la Loi :	
	a) période d'un an ou moins	40 \$
	b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	80 \$
	c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excédant pas trois ans	120 \$
6.	Autorisation de transport -- autre	30 \$
7.	Attestation visée aux paragraphes 35(1), 37(1), 38(1) ou 40(1) de la Loi	50 \$

OCT 10 1996

- 14 -

Article	Description	Colonne I	Colonne II
			Droit
8.	Attestation visée aux paragraphes 45(2) ou 47(2) de la Loi :		
	a) droit par arme à feu		4 \$
	b) droit pour marchandises autres que des armes à feu		10 \$

DRAFT / ÉBAU 001526

OCT 10 1996  
Redacted  
JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

OCT 10 1996

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the reductions and waivers set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Reduction and Waiver of Fees*

3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and not more than 3 years and that individual makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule I on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2001 and on or before December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2002 and on or before December 31, 2002.

OCT 10 1996

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

## PART III

### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

#### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

OCT 10 1996

- 3 -

**10.** (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made where that firearm is acquired or transferred on or after the later of the following dates:

(a) January 1, 1998; or

(b) such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*,

(3) Subject to sections 12 and 13, where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates that are requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

#### *Waiver of Fees*

**11.** The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

**12.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived in respect of any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

**13.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived in respect of individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

**14.** Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

OCT 10 1996

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

**15.** Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to import described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

**16.** Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization to export described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived.

**17.** Where an applicant has not made an election under section 15 or 16 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer, the fee payable per firearm described in column I of paragraph 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

PART IV

GENERAL

*Replacement*

OCT 10 1996

- 5 -

**18.** The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate, any authorization or any confirmation is \$15.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II			
		Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Possession licence for firearms ( <i>section 6*</i> )				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	<i>[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001]</i>				
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors ( <i>section 9*</i> )				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

OCT 10 1996

001533

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

OCT 10 1996

001534

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

Item	Business Activity	Column II			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375	\$375
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
	(g) selling as an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
3.	Manufacture or assembly				
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
10.	Ammunition:				
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625	\$625
11.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
12.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11 of this Schedule	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
13.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12 of this Schedule	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* The fees listed for activities set out in items 7 and 8 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year*	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N\A	\$15	\$15	\$15

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other date	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year*	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* See section 10 which provides for the manner of determining the date on which the first year begins.

OCT 10 1996

- 14 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 14)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Authorization to transport for a purpose other than that set out in item 5	\$30
7.	Confirmations made under subsections 35(1), 37(1), 38(1) and 40(1) of the Act	\$50
8.	Confirmations made under subsections 45(2) and 47(2) of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms	\$10

Oct 10/96

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

- edited + revised

W.W.M  
*Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed Firearms Fees Regulations, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;*

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations.*

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

*order in sections  
7th & 8th*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### */ Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

*not more than*

- lost to  
from*
3. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I for at least one year and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

- after*
4. Where an individual has held a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I for at least one year and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

- not more than*
5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule I on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2001 and on or before December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires on or after January 1, 2002 and on or before December 31, 2002.

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms)*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the maximum number of firearms possessed at any time by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

## PART III

### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

#### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

- 3 -

**10.** (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made where that firearm is acquired or transferred on or after the later of the following dates:

(a) January 1, 1998; or

(b) such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the Criminal Code.

(3) Subject to sections 12 and 13, where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the Criminal Code, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates that are requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

#### *Waiver of Fees*

**11.** The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

**12.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived in respect of any person referred to in section 3 of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptations Regulations (Firearms).

**13.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived in respect of individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

**14.** Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

- 4 -

### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

**15.** Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization ~~to import~~ described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

- (a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;
- (b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the ~~first~~ application are waived; and
- (c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the ~~first~~ application are waived.

**16.** Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization ~~to export~~ described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

- (a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;
- (b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the ~~first~~ application are waived; and
- (c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fees payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the ~~first~~ application are waived.

**17.** Where an applicant has not made an election under section 15 or 16 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer, the fee payable per firearm described in column I of paragraph 1(b) or 2(b) of Schedule IV is reduced by 50 per cent.

### PART IV

#### GENERAL

##### *Replacement*

- 5 -

18. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence,  
including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the  
Act, any registration certificate or any authorization is \$15.

or my confirmation

~~See petition 14~~

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II			
		Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	[Note: Section 6 requires that this licence be applied for before January 1, 2001]				
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*)				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10

Item	Licences	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$300	\$375	\$375	\$375
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250
	(g) selling as an agent	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
3.	Manufacture or assembly				
	(a) firearms	\$800	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) prohibited devices and weapons other than firearms	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$250	\$250	\$250

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
10.	Ammunition:				
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$625	\$625	\$625
11.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made			
		First year beginning on the commencement day	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
12.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11 of this Schedule	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$125
13.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12 of this Schedule	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* The fees listed for activities set out in items 7 and 8 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year*	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N\A	\$15	\$15	\$15

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I Firearms possessed on January 1, 1998 or other date	Column II Period in which application is made			
		First year*	Second year	Third year	Fourth year
4.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* See section 10 which provides for the manner of determining the date on which the first year begins.

- 14 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 14)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$20
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$120
6.	Authorization to transport for a purpose other than that set out in item 5	\$30
7.	Confirmations made under subsections 35(1), 37(1), 38(1) and 40(1) of the Act	\$50
8.	Confirmations made under subsections 45(2) and 47(2) of the Act	
	(a) fee per firearm	\$4
	(b) fee for goods other than firearms	\$10

18he  
JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

10.10.96

Attendu que, conformément à l'article 118 de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, le ministre de la Justice a fait déposer le projet de règlement intitulé *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, conforme en substance au texte ci-après, devant chaque chambre du Parlement le \_\_\_\_\_ 1996, laquelle date est antérieure d'au moins trente jours de séance à la date du présent décret,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Justice et du Conseil du Trésor et en vertu des alinéas 117p) et q) de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, Son Excellence le Gouverneur général en conseil prend le *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, ci-après.

---

<sup>a</sup> L.C. 1995, ch. 39

OCL 9 1996

18he 001557

JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

## RÈGLEMENT SUR LES DROITS APPLICABLES AUX ARMES À FEU

### DÉFINITIONS

1. Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent règlement.

« arme à feu sans restrictions » Arme à feu qui n'est ni une arme à feu prohibée ni une arme à feu à autorisation restreinte.  
(*non-restricted firearm*)

« Loi » La *Loi sur les armes à feu*. (*Act*)

### PARTIE I

#### PARTICULIERS

##### *Droits payables pour les permis*

*ordre des  
des articles,*

2. Sous réserve des dispenses et des réductions prévues aux articles 3 à 8, le droit à payer par le particulier pour la délivrance d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'annexe I est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

##### *Dispenses et réductions*

*a) 10%  
pour la date  
en vig.*

3. Le particulier titulaire d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe I qui demande, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant plus d'un an mais pendant moins de trois ans, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit à payer.

4. Le particulier titulaire du permis visé à la colonne I de l'alinéa 4a) de l'annexe I qui demande, après avoir détenu ce permis pendant plus d'un an mais pendant moins de trois ans, un permis visé à la colonne I des alinéas 4b) ou c) de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50% du droit à payer.

5. Le particulier titulaire d'une autorisation d'acquisition d'armes à feu délivrée sous le régime de la loi antérieure qui demande, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 ou après cette date, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de l'annexe I se voit accorder une réduction du droit à payer comme suit :

a) une réduction de 10 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation tombe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2001;

- 2 -

b) une réduction de 20 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation tombe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2002 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2002.

6. Le particulier qui, en vertu du paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi, est admissible à un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe I est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable au permis.

7. Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensée du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

8. Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

## PARTIE II

### ENTREPRISES

#### *Droits payables pour les permis*

9. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer par l'entreprise pour la délivrance d'un permis l'autorisant à exercer une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de l'annexe II est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

(2) Lorsqu'une entreprise exerce en un même établissement plus d'une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de l'annexe II, le droit à payer pour le permis est le montant le plus élevé parmi ceux indiqués à la colonne II qui s'appliquent aux activités en cause, selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

(3) Pour l'application des alinéas 1a) à d) de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu vendu au détail par une entreprise est celui vendu par elle au cours des 12 mois précédent la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

(4) Pour l'application des articles 7 et 8 de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu possédé par un musée est le nombre maximal qu'il possédait à un moment donné au cours des 12 mois précédent la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

- 3 -

### PARTIE III

#### CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT, AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

##### *Droits payables pour les certificats d'enregistrement*

**10.** (1) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I des articles 1 ou 2 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée à la date de référence ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

(2) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I de l'article 3 de la partie I de l'annexe III est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande, lorsque l'arme à feu est acquise ou cédée :

a) soit le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou après cette date;

b) soit à toute date postérieure fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel* ou après celle-ci ~~celle-ci~~ cette date X

(3) Sous réserve des articles 12 et 13, dans le cas d'un particulier qui, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à toute date postérieure fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel*, possède des armes à feu visées à la colonne I de l'article 4 de la partie II de l'annexe III et qui présente une demande de certificat d'enregistrement pour une ou plusieurs de ces armes, le droit à payer pour la délivrance de l'ensemble de ces certificats, quel que soit le nombre visé par cette demande, est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon l'année de présentation de la demande.

tu es  
laisse  
1998  
dans  
(Annex)

##### *Dispense*

**11.** Est accordée une dispense du droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'armes à feu à autorisation restreinte ou d'armes à feu prohibées dans le cas où, à la date de référence, ces armes étaient enregistrées comme des armes à autorisation restreinte sous le régime de la loi antérieure.

**12.** Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3). (e)

**13.** Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

*Droits payables pour les autorisations et les attestations*

**14.** Sous réserve des articles 15 à 17, le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un document visé à la colonne I de l'annexe IV est le montant indiqué à la colonne II.

*Dispenses et réductions*

**15.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'importation visée à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 301<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 501<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**16.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'exportation visée à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 301<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la 501<sup>e</sup> demande et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**17.** La personne qui choisit de ne pas payer les droits pour une autorisation d'importation ou d'exportation selon les modalités prévues aux articles 15 ou 16 et qui fait une demande

- 5 -

d'autorisation par courrier électronique se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit par arme à feu applicable visé aux alinéas 1b) ou 2b) de la colonne I de l'annexe IV, selon le cas.

(à la colonne I)

On commercialise

PARTIE IV  
DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES

toujours par  
la colonne

*Remplacement*

18. Le droit à payer pour le remplacement d'un document visé par le présent règlement – y compris le document visé au paragraphe 120(4) de la Loi – est de 15 \$.

Voir  
Part. 4

- 6 -

ANNEXE I  
(article 2)

PARTICULIERS

Article	Permis	Colonne I	Colonne II				
			Année de présentation de la demande	1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
1.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu (art. 6*) :						
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	[Note : L'article 6 précise que la demande doit être faite avant le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001.]						
2.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu - mineurs (art. 9*) :						
	a) période d'un an ou moins	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$

- 7 -

Article	Permis	Colonne II			
		Année de présentation de la demande 1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
	c) période de plus de deux ans	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Permis de possession de 60 jours pour non-résidents (armes à feu empruntées) (art. 10*)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
4.	Permis de possession et d'acquisition d'armes à feu (art. 3*) :				
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	80 \$	80 \$	80 \$	80 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	80 \$	80 \$	80 \$	80 \$
5.	Permis d'acquisition d'arbalètes (art. 11 *)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$

\* Les articles mentionnés après chaque permis sont ceux du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu .

- 8 -

ANNEXE II  
(article 9)

ENTREPRISES

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II				
		Année de présentation de la demande	1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
1.	Vente au détail d'armes à feu :					
a)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$	
b)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	250 \$	
c)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées	300 \$	375 \$	375 \$	375 \$	
d)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées	400 \$	500 \$	500 \$	500 \$	
e)	vente aux enchères	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$	
f)	prise en gage	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	250 \$	

- 9 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II			
		Année de présentation de la demande 1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
	g) vente à titre de mandataire	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
2.	Vente en gros d'armes à feu	800 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$
3.	Fabrication ou assemblage				
	a) armes à feu	800 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$	1 000 \$
	b) dispositifs prohibés et armes autres que les armes à feu	400 \$	500 \$	500 \$	500 \$
4.	Armurier	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
5.	Entreposage d'armes à feu	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
6.	Transport d'armes à feu par un transporteur :				
	a) intraprovincial	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
	b) international ou interprovincial	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$	250 \$
7.	Musée possédant moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$

- 10 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II			
		Année de présentation de la demande 1 <sup>er</sup> année, commençant à la date de référence	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
8.	Musée possédant au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$
9.	Productions cinématographiques, vidéo, télévisuelles ou théâtrales, ou activités d'édition	1 000 \$	1 250 \$	1 250 \$	1 250 \$
10.	Munitions :				
	a) vente au détail	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
	b) vente en gros et fabrication	500 \$	625 \$	625 \$	625 \$
11.	Possession à l'une des fins visées à l'alinéa 21e) du <i>Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu</i>	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
12.	Possession à l'une des fins visées à l'article 21 du <i>Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu</i> , sauf les activités visées aux articles 1 à 11 de la présente annexe	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$	125 \$
13.	Activités non visées aux articles 1 à 12 de la présente annexe	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$

\* Les permis pour les activités visées aux articles 7 et 8 peuvent être valides pour une période maximale de 3 ans.

- 11 -

ANNEXE III  
(article 10)

PARTICULIERS

PARTIE I

DROITS POUR CHAQUE CERTIFICAT D'ENREGISTREMENT

Article	Colonne I Armes nouvellement acquises ou cédées	Colonne II Année de présentation de la demande			
		1 <sup>er</sup> année*	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
1.	Armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
2.	Armes à feu prohibées	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	s/o	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$

- 12 -

## PARTIE II

### DROITS POUR L'ENSEMBLE DES CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT VISÉS PAR UNE DEMANDE

Article	Colonne I Armes possédées le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à une autre date*	Colonne II Année de présentation de la demande			
		1 <sup>er</sup> année*	2 <sup>e</sup> année	3 <sup>e</sup> année	4 <sup>e</sup> année
	Armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	14 \$	16 \$	18 \$

\* Veuillez consulter l'article 10 pour établir la date de commencement de la première année.

4 en angl  
et  
à l'article 10

ANNEXE IV  
(article 14)

AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

Article	Colonne I Description	Colonne II Droit
1.	Autorisation d'importation :	
	a) droit de base	20 \$
	b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	4 \$
2.	Autorisation d'exportation :	
	a) droit de base	20 \$
	b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	4 \$
3.	Autorisation de port -- protection personnelle	500 \$
4.	Autorisation de port -- activité professionnelle légale :	
	a) période d'un an ou moins	60 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an	120 \$
5.	Autorisation de transport -- à une des fins visées aux alinéas 18a) ou 19(1)a) de la Loi :	
	a) période d'un an ou moins	40 \$
	b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	80 \$
	c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excédant pas trois ans	120 \$
6.	Autorisation de transport -- autre	30 \$
7.	Attestation visée aux paragraphes 35(1), 37(1), 38(1) ou 40(1) de la Loi	50 \$

Colonne I	Colonne II	
Article	Description	Droit
8.	Attestation visée aux paragraphes 45(2) ou 47(2) de la Loi :	
	a) droit par arme à feu	4 \$
	b) droit pour marchandises autres que des armes à feu	10 \$

Proof read

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for the licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule 1 on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2002 and December 31, 2002.

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Adaptation Regulations*. ] ?

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

## PART III

### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

#### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

- 3 -

10. (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

#### *Waiver of Fees*

11. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

12. The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Adaptation Regulations*. ] ?

13. The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

14. Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

#### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

15. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

- 4 -

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

16. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

17. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 15 or 16 and makes an application by way of electronic transfer, the fee payable described in item 1(b) or 2(b) is reduced by 50 per cent.

18. The fee payable ~~under items 5 and 6 of Schedule IV is waived for an individual who holds a licence to possess firearms or a licence to possess restricted firearms where that individual changes residence.~~

PART IV

GENERAL

Replacement

referred to in section  
18 or subsection 19(1)  
of the Act

- 5 -

19. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate or any authorization is \$15.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any licence referred to in sections 6 to 8 is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	Period in which application is made
				On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	<i>[Note: Section 6 requires this licence to be applied for before January 1, 2001.]</i>			
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors (section 9*)			
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$60	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$60	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II	
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
			On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms		
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$125
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$250
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$250	\$300
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$350	\$350 400
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100 125
			\$110 125

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	225	225
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	100	125
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly		900	900
	(a) firearms	\$850	\$1,000	\$1,000
	(b) weapons other than firearms and prohibited devices	\$425	\$500	\$500
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$125	\$125
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$125	\$125
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier			
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$125	\$125
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$250	\$250
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$50	\$50	\$50

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms*	\$150	\$150	\$150
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,200	\$1,200
10.	Ammunition			
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$550	\$550
11.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licenses Regulations</i>	\$100	\$125	\$125
12.	Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21 of the <i>Firearms Licences Regulations</i> , other than those activities set out in items 1 to 11	\$100	\$125	\$125

- 11 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II <u>Period in which application is made</u>		
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
13.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 12	\$50	\$50	\$50

\* NOTE: The fees listed for activities described in items 7 and 8 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Period in which application is made			
		January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Restricted firearms	\$30 <sup>60</sup>	\$30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Column I	Column II
	Period in which application is made
Item Firearms possessed on Item January 1, 1998*	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998      January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999      January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000      January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2002
4. Non-restricted firearms	\$10      \$14      \$16      \$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

14

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$10
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$10
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years <del>but</del> and <sup>not more than 3 years</sup>	\$120
6.	Any other authorization to transport	\$20
7.	Confirmation of delcarations made under sections 35 to 42 of the Act	\$45
8.	Confirmation of authorization to import or export <u>made under sections 43 to 53 of the Act</u>	\$4

repeat (a) (b) + (c) under 5.

(a) - - - - - \$20  
(b) - - - - - . \$40  
(c) - - - - - . \$60

SMT - MAR

JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

Attendu que, conformément à l'article 118 de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, le ministre de la Justice a fait déposer le projet de règlement intitulé *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, conforme en substance au texte ci-après, devant chaque chambre du Parlement le \_\_\_\_\_ 1996, laquelle date est antérieure d'au moins trente jours de séance à la date du présent décret,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Justice et du Conseil du Trésor et en vertu des alinéas 117p) et q) de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, Son Excellence le Gouverneur général en conseil prend le *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, ci-après.

---

<sup>a</sup> L.C. 1995, ch. 39

OCT - 7 1996

001587

JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

## RÈGLEMENT SUR LES DROITS APPLICABLES AUX ARMES À FEU

### DÉFINITIONS

**1.** Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent règlement.

« arme à feu sans restrictions » Arme à feu qui n'est ni une arme à feu prohibée ni une arme à feu à autorisation restreinte.  
(*non-restricted firearm*)

« Loi » La *Loi sur les armes à feu*. (*Act*)

### PARTIE I

#### PARTICULIERS

##### *Droits payables pour les permis*

**2.** Sous réserve des dispenses et des réductions prévues aux articles 3 à 8, le droit à payer par le particulier pour la délivrance d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'annexe I est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

##### *Dispenses et réductions*

**3.** Le particulier titulaire d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe I qui demande, dans les trois ans suivant la date de délivrance de ce permis, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit à payer selon l'article 2.

**4.** Le particulier titulaire du permis visé à la colonne I de l'alinéa 4a) de l'annexe I qui demande un permis visé à la colonne I des alinéas 4b) ou c) de cette annexe paie un droit de 20 \$ pour le permis.

**5.** Le particulier titulaire d'une autorisation d'acquisition d'armes à feu délivrée sous le régime de la loi antérieure qui demande, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 ou après cette date, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de l'annexe I, se voit accorder une réduction du droit à payer comme suit :

a) une réduction de 10 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation se situe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2000;

- 2 -

b) une réduction de 20 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation se situe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2002 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2002.

6. Le particulier qui, en vertu du paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi, est admissible à un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe I est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable au permis.

7. Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

8. Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

## PARTIE II

### ENTREPRISES

#### *Droits payables pour les permis*

9. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer par l'entreprise pour la délivrance d'un permis l'autorisant à exercer une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de la partie I de l'annexe II est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(2) Lorsqu'une entreprise exerce en un même établissement plus d'une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de la partie I de l'annexe II, le droit à payer pour le permis est le montant le plus élevé parmi ceux indiqués à la colonne II qui s'appliquent aux activités en cause, selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(3) Pour l'application des alinéas 1a) à d) de la partie I de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu vendu au détail par une entreprise est celui vendu par elle au cours des 12 mois précédant la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

(4) Pour l'application des articles 7 et 8 de la partie I de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu possédé par un musée est le nombre maximal qu'il possédait au cours des 12 mois précédant la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

- 3 -

### PARTIE III

#### CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT, AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

##### *Droits payables pour les certificats d'enregistrement*

**10.** (1) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I des articles 1 ou 2 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée à la date de référence ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(2) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I de l'article 3 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(3) Dans le cas d'un particulier qui, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à toute autre date fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel*, selon la plus tardive de ces dates, possède des armes à feu visées à la colonne I de l'article 4 de la partie II de l'annexe III et qui présente une demande de certificat d'enregistrement pour une ou plusieurs de ces armes, le droit à payer pour la délivrance de l'ensemble de ces certificats, quel que soit le nombre visé par cette demande, est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

##### *Dispense*

**11.** Est accordée une dispense du droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'armes à feu à autorisation restreinte ou d'armes à feu prohibées dans le cas où, à la date de référence, ces armes étaient enregistrées comme des armes à autorisation restreinte sous le régime de la loi antérieure.

**12.** Le particulier visé au paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

**13.** Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

##### *Droits payables pour les autorisations et les attestations*

**14.** Sous réserve des articles 15 à 18, le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un document visé à la colonne I de l'annexe IV est le montant indiqué à la colonne II.

*Dispenses et réductions*

**15.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'importation visée à la colonne I de l'article 1<sup>e</sup> de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la trois cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la cinq cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**16.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'exportation visée à la colonne I de l'article 2<sup>e</sup> de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la trois cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la cinq cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**17.** La personne qui choisit de ne pas de payer les droits pour une autorisation d'importation ou d'exportation selon les modalités prévues à l'article 1<sup>e</sup> ou 1<sup>f</sup> et qui fait une demande d'autorisation par courrier électronique se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % des droits applicables visés aux alinéas 1b) ou 2b) selon le cas.

- 5 -

19. Le particulier visé à l'article 18 ou au paragraphe 19(1) de la Loi qui change de résidence est dispensé des du paiement des droits visés aux articles 5 et 6 de l'annexe IV.

## PARTIE IV

### DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES

#### *Remplacement*

19. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer pour le remplacement d'un document visé par le présent règlement - y compris le document visé au paragraphe 120(4) de la Loi - est de 15 \$.

(2) Les personnes visées aux articles 6 à 8 sont dispensées du paiement des droits à payer pour le remplacement des licences qui y sont mentionnées.

- 6 -

ANNEXE I  
(article 2)

PARTICULIERS

Article	Colonne I	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
	Article Permis	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1998	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
1.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu - (art. 6*) :			
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	[Note : L'article 6 précise que la demande doit être faite avant le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001.]			
2.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu - mineurs (art. 9*) :			
	a) période d'un an ou moins	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$
	c) période de plus de deux ans	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$

- 7 -

Article	Permis	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
3.	Permis de possession de 60 jours pour non-résidents (armes à feu empruntées) (art. 10*)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
4.	Permis de possession et d'acquisition d'armes à feu (art. 3*) :			
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	60 \$	80 \$	80 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	60 \$	80 \$	80 \$
5.	Permis d'acquisition d'arbalètes (art. 11 *)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$

\* NOTE : Les articles mentionnés après chaque permis sont ceux du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu.

- 8 -

**ANNEXE I**  
**(article 9)**

**ENTREPRISES**

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
1.	Vente au détail d'armes à feu :			
a)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
b)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$
c)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et prohibées	250 \$	300 \$	300 \$
d)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et prohibées	350 \$	400 \$	400 \$
e)	vente aux enchères	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
f)	prise en gage	200 \$	225 \$	225 \$
g)	vente à titre de mandataire	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$

- 9 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
2.	Vente en gros d'armes à feu	750 \$	900 \$	900 \$
3.	Fabrication ou assemblage			
	a) armes à feu	850 \$	1 000 \$	1 100 \$
	b) armes autre que les armes à feu et dispositifs prohibés	425 \$	500 \$	500 \$
4.	Armurier	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
5.	Entreposage d'armes à feu	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
6.	Transport d'armes à feu par un transporteur :			
	a) intraprovincial	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
	b) international ou interprovincial	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$
7.	Musée possédant moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
8.	Musée possédant au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$

- 10 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Date de présentation de la demande A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
9.	Productions cinématographiques, vidéo, télévisuelles ou théâtrales, ou activités d'édition	1 000 \$	1 200 \$	1 200 \$
10.	Munitions :			
	a) vente au détail	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
	b) vente en gros et fabrication	500 \$	550 \$	550 \$
11.	Possession pour les fins visées à l'alinea 21e) du Règlement sur les permis	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
12.	Possession pour les fins visées à l'article 21 du Règlement sur les permis, sauf les activités visées aux articles 1 à 11	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
13.	Activités non visées aux articles 1 à 12	50 \$	50 \$	55 \$

\* NOTE Les permis visant les activités visées aux articles 7 et 8 peuvent être valides pour une période allant jusqu'à 3 ans.

- 11 -

ANNEXE I  
(article 10)

PARTICULIERS

PARTIE I

DROITS POUR CHAQUE CERTIFICAT D'ENREGISTREMENT

Article	Colonne I Armes nouvellement acquises ou cédées	Colonne II Date de présentation de la demande			
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 au 31 décembre 2001	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2002
1.	Armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
2.	Armes à feu prohibées	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$

- 12 -

PARTIE II

DROITS POUR L'ENSEMBLE DES CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT VISES PAR UNE DEMANDE

Article	Colonne I Armes possédées le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998*	Colonne II Date de présentation de la demande			
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 au 31 décembre 2000	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 au 31 décembre 2002
1.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	14 \$	16 \$	18 \$

\* NOTE : Certificats disponibles à compter du 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 seulement.

ANNEXE IV  
(article 14)

AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

Article	Colonne I Description	Colonne II Droits
1.	Autorisation d'importation a) droit de base b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	10 \$ 4 \$
2.	Autorisation d'exportation a) droit de base b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	10 \$ 4 \$
3.	Autorisation de port -- protection personnelle	500 \$
4.	Autorisation de port -- activité professionnelle légale a) période d'un an ou moins b) période de plus d'un an	60 \$ 120 \$
5.	Autorisation de transport -- aux fins visées à l'alinea 18a) et 19 (1)a) de la Loi a) période d'un an ou moins b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excedant pas deux ans c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excedant pas trois ans	40 \$ 80 \$ 120 \$
6.	Autorisation de transport -- autre a) période d'un an ou moins b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excedant pas deux ans c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excedant pas trois ans	20 \$ 40 \$ 60 \$
7.	Attestation d'une déclaration aux termes des articles 35 à 42 de la Loi	45 \$

- 14 -

	Colonne I	Colonne II
Article	Description	Droit
1.	Autorisation d'importation a) droit de base b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	10 \$ 4 \$
9.	Attestation d'une autorisation aux termes des articles 43 à 53 de la Loi	4 \$

JMI - MAR  
JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

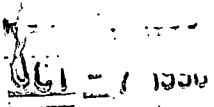
OCT - 7 1996

Attendu que, conformément à l'article 118 de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, le ministre de la Justice a fait déposer le projet de règlement intitulé *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, conforme en substance au texte ci-après, devant chaque chambre du Parlement le \_\_\_\_\_ 1996, laquelle date est antérieure d'au moins trente jours de séance à la date du présent décret,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Justice et du Conseil du Trésor et en vertu des alinéas 117p) et q) de la *Loi concernant les armes à feu et certaines autres armes*<sup>a</sup>, Son Excellence le Gouverneur général en conseil prend le *Règlement sur les droits applicables aux armes à feu*, ci-après.

---

<sup>a</sup> L.C. 1995, ch. 39



JUS-96-268-02  
(DORS/SOR)

RÈGLEMENT SUR LES DROITS APPLICABLES AUX ARMES À FEU

DÉFINITIONS

**1.** Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent règlement.

« arme à feu sans restrictions » Arme à feu qui n'est ni une arme à feu prohibée ni une arme à feu à autorisation restreinte.  
(*non-restricted firearm*)

« Loi » La *Loi sur les armes à feu*. (*Act*)

PARTIE I

PARTICULIERS

*Droits payables pour les permis*

**2.** Sous réserve des dispenses et des réductions prévues aux articles 3 à 8, le droit à payer par le particulier pour la délivrance d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'annexe I est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

*Dispenses et réductions*

**3.** Le particulier titulaire d'un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 1 de l'annexe I qui demande, dans les trois ans suivant la date de délivrance de ce permis, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de cette annexe se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % du droit à payer selon l'article 2.

**4.** Le particulier titulaire du permis visé à la colonne I de l'alinéa 4a) de l'annexe I qui demande un permis visé à la colonne I des alinéas 4b) ou c) de cette annexe paie un droit de 20 \$ pour le permis.

**5.** Le particulier titulaire d'une autorisation d'acquisition d'armes à feu délivrée sous le régime de la loi antérieure qui demande, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 ou après cette date, un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 4 de l'annexe I, se voit accorder une réduction du droit à payer comme suit :

- a) une réduction de 10 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation se situe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2000;

- 2 -

b) une réduction de 20 \$, si la date d'expiration de l'autorisation se situe dans la période commençant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2002 et se terminant le 31 décembre 2002.

6. Le particulier qui, en vertu du paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi, est admissible à un permis visé à la colonne I de l'article 2 de l'annexe I est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable au permis.

7. Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

8. Le particulier qui a besoin d'une arme à feu pour chasser ou trapper afin de subvenir à ses besoins ou à ceux de sa famille est dispensé du paiement des droits applicables aux permis visés à la colonne I des alinéas 1a) et 4a) de l'annexe I.

## PARTIE II

### ENTREPRISES

#### *Droits payables pour les permis*

9. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer par l'entreprise pour la délivrance d'un permis l'autorisant à exercer une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de la partie I de l'annexe II est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(2) Lorsqu'une entreprise exerce en un même établissement plus d'une activité mentionnée à la colonne I de la partie I de l'annexe II, le droit à payer pour le permis est le montant le plus élevé parmi ceux indiqués à la colonne II qui s'appliquent aux activités en cause, selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(3) Pour l'application des alinéas 1a) à d) de la partie I de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu vendu au détail par une entreprise est celui vendu par elle au cours des 12 mois précédant la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

(4) Pour l'application des articles 7 et 8 de la partie I de l'annexe II, le nombre d'armes à feu possédé par un musée est le nombre maximal qu'il possédait au cours des 12 mois précédant la date de présentation de la demande de permis.

Aboriginal Peoples of Canada Adaptation  
Regulations (Firearms)

- 3 -

## PARTIE III

## CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT, AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATIONS

*Droits payables pour les certificats d'enregistrement*

**10.** (1) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I des articles 1 ou 2 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée à la date de référence ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(2) Le droit à payer par un particulier pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'une arme à feu visée à la colonne I de l'article 3 de la partie I de l'annexe III qui est acquise ou cédée le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou après cette date est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

(3) Dans le cas d'un particulier qui, le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 ou à toute autre date fixée par règlement en vertu du paragraphe 98(3) du *Code criminel*, selon la plus tardive de ces dates, possède des armes à feu visées à la colonne I de l'article 4 de la partie II de l'annexe III et qui présente une demande de certificat d'enregistrement pour une ou plusieurs de ces armes, le droit à payer pour la délivrance de l'ensemble de ces certificats, quel que soit le nombre visé par cette demande, est le montant indiqué à la colonne II selon la date de présentation de la demande.

*Dispense*

**11.** Est accordée une dispense du droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un certificat d'enregistrement d'armes à feu à autorisation restreinte ou d'armes à feu prohibées dans le cas où, à la date de référence, ces armes étaient enregistrées comme des armes à autorisation restreinte sous le régime de la loi antérieure.

**12.** Le particulier visé au paragraphe 8(2) de la Loi est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

**13.** Toute personne visée à l'article 3 du *Règlement d'adaptation visant les armes à feu des peuples autochtones du Canada* est dispensé du paiement du droit applicable visé au paragraphe 10(3).

*Droits payables pour les autorisations et les attestations*

**14.** Sous réserve des articles 15 à 18, le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'un document visé à la colonne I de l'annexe IV est le montant indiqué à la colonne II.

*Dispenses et réductions*

**15.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'importation visée à la colonne I de l'article 1<sup>e</sup> de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la trois cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la cinq cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**16.** Le droit à payer pour la délivrance d'une autorisation d'exportation visée à la colonne I de l'article 2<sup>e</sup> de l'annexe IV peut, au gré du demandeur, être établi comme suit :

- a) le droit à payer est de 5 000 \$ pour la demande initiale et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 299 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- b) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la trois cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale;
- c) le droit à payer est de 2 000 \$ pour la cinq cent unième autorisation du genre visé à l'alinéa a) et une dispense de ce droit est accordée pour les 199 autorisations subséquentes du même genre qui sont demandées dans les 12 mois suivant la date de la demande initiale.

**17.** La personne qui choisit de ne pas de payer les droits pour une autorisation d'importation ou d'exportation selon les modalités prévues à l'article 15 ou 16 et qui fait une demande d'autorisation par courrier électronique se voit accorder une réduction de 50 % des droits applicables visés aux alinéas 1<sup>b)</sup> ou 2<sup>b)</sup> selon le cas.

- 5 -

18. Le particulier titulaire d'un permis de possession d'armes à feu prohibées ou d'un permis de possession d'armes à feu à autorisation restreinte qui change de résidence est dispensé des du paiement des droits visés aux articles 5 et 6 de l'annexe IV.

*[not respectivement aux articles 18(1) et 19(1) b) et c) articles 18 et*

PARTIE IV

*et au paragraphe 19(1)*

#### DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES

##### *Remplacement*

19. (1) Sous réserve du paragraphe (2), le droit à payer pour le remplacement d'un document visé par le présent règlement - y compris le document visé au paragraphe 120(4) de la Loi - est de 15 \$.

(2) Les personnes visées aux articles 6 à 8 sont dispensées du paiement des droits à payer pour le remplacement des licences qui y sont mentionnées.

- 6 -

**ANNEXE I**  
*(article 2)*

**PARTICULIERS**

Article	Colonne I Permis	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999	janvier 1999	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	au 31 décembre 1999	
1.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu - (art. 6*) :			
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	10 \$	45 \$	60 \$
	<i>[Note : L'article 6 précise que la demande doit être faite avant le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2001.]</i>			
2.	Permis de possession d'armes à feu - mineurs (art. 9*) :			
	a) période d'un an ou moins	10 \$	10 \$	10 \$
	b) période de plus d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans	20 \$	20 \$	20 \$
	c) période de plus de deux ans	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$

- 7 -

Article	Colonne I Permis	Colonne II Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
3.	Permis de possession de 60 jours pour non-résidents (armes à feu empruntées) (art. 10*)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
4.	Permis de possession et d'acquisition d'armes à feu (art. 3*) :			
	a) armes à feu sans restrictions	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$
	b) armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	60 \$	80 \$	80 \$
	c) armes à feu prohibées	60 \$	80 \$	80 \$
5.	Permis d'acquisition d'arbalètes (art. 11 *)	60 \$	60 \$	60 \$

\* NOTE : Les articles mentionnés après chaque permis sont ceux du Règlement sur les permis d'armes à feu .

- 8 -

ANNEXE **E1**  
(article 9)

ENTREPRISES — DROITS

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne I	Colonne II
		Date de présentation de la demande	
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999
			A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
1.	Vente au détail d'armes à feu :		
a)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	100 \$	125 \$
b)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu sans restrictions	200 \$	250 \$
c)	vente de moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et prohibées	250 \$	300 \$
d)	vente d'au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et prohibées	350 \$	400 \$
e)	vente aux enchères	100 \$	100 \$
f)	prise en gage	200 \$	225 \$
g)	vente à titre de mandataire	100 \$	125 \$

- 9 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Date de présentation de la demande		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
2.	Vente en gros d'armes à feu	750 \$	900 \$	900 \$
3.	Fabrication ou assemblage			
	a) armes à feu	850 \$	1 000 \$	1 100 \$
	b) armes autre que les armes à feu et dispositifs prohibés	425 \$	500 \$	500 \$
4.	Armurier	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
5.	Entreposage d'armes à feu	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
6.	Transport d'armes à feu par un transporteur :			
	a) intraprovincial	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
	b) international ou interprovincial	200 \$	250 \$	250 \$
7.	Musée possédant moins de 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
8.	Musée possédant au moins 50 armes à feu, y compris des armes à feu à autorisation restreinte et des armes à feu prohibées*	150 \$	150 \$	150 \$

- 10 -

Article	Activités de l'entreprise	Colonne II		
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Date de présentation de la demande A partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000
9.	Productions cinématographiques, vidéo, télévisuelles ou théâtrales, ou activités d'édition	1 000 \$	1 200 \$	1 200 \$
10.	Munitions :			
	a) vente au détail	50 \$	50 \$	50 \$
	b) vente en gros et fabrication	500 \$	550 \$	550 \$
11.	Possession pour les fins visées à l'alinea 21e) du Règlement sur les permis	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
12.	Possession pour les fins visées à l'article 21 du Règlement sur les permis, sauf les activités visées aux articles 1 à 11	100 \$	125 \$	125 \$
13.	Activités non visées aux articles 1 à 12	50 \$	50 \$	55 \$

\* NOTE: Les permis visant les activités visées aux articles 7 et 8 peuvent être valides pour une période allant jusqu'à 3 ans.

Fees sont payées par licence 3 yrs

- 11 -

ANNEXE III  
(article 10)

PARTICULIERS

PARTIE I

DROITS POUR CHAQUE CERTIFICAT D'ENREGISTREMENT

Article	Colonne I Armes nouvellement acquises ou cédées	Colonne II Date de présentation de la demande			
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 au 31 décembre 2001	À partir du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2002
1.	Armes à feu à autorisation restreinte	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
2.	Armes à feu prohibées	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$	30 \$
3.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$	15 \$

- 12 -

PARTIE II

DROITS POUR L'ENSEMBLE DES CERTIFICATS D'ENREGISTREMENT VISES PAR UNE DEMANDE

Colonne I	Colonne II				
	Date de présentation de la demande				
Article	Armes possédées le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 au 31 décembre 1998	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 1999 au 31 décembre 1999	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2000 au 31 décembre 2000	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 au 31 décembre 2001
1.	Armes à feu sans restrictions	10 \$	14 \$	16 \$	18 \$

\* NOTE : Certificats disponibles à compter du 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1998 seulement.

(2)

001614

ANNEXE IV  
(article 13)

AUTORISATIONS ET ATTESTATION.

Article	Colonne I Description	Colonne II Droits
1.	Autorisation d'importation a) droit de base b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	10 \$ 4 \$
2.	Autorisation d'exportation a) droit de base b) droit additionnel par arme à feu	10 \$ 4 \$
3.	Autorisation de port -- protection personnelle	500 \$
4.	Autorisation de port -- activité professionnelle légale a) période d'un an ou moins b) période de plus de deux ans	60 \$ 120 \$
5.	Autorisation de transport -- aux fins visées à l'alinéa 18a) et 19 (1)a) de la Loi sur le tabac a) période d'un an ou moins b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excédant pas trois ans	40 \$ 80 \$ 120 \$
6.	Autorisation de transport -- autre a) période d'un an ou moins b) période de plus de d'un an mais n'excédant pas deux ans c) période de plus de deux ans mais n'excédant pas trois ans	20 \$ 40 \$ 60 \$
7.	Attestation d'une déclaration aux termes des articles 35 à 42 de la Loi	45 \$

8.

# 4.

- 14 -

**ANNEXE V**  
**(article 15(1))**

**REMPACEMENTS**

Article	Document	Colonne I	Colonne II
		Date de présentation de la demande	
		Du 1 <sup>er</sup> avril 1997 au 31 décembre 2000	Du 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2001 au 31 décembre 2001
			Après le 1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2002
1.	Permis délivrés en vertu de la loi	10 \$	12 \$
2.	Certificats d'enregistrement:		
	a) armes à feu visées à la partie I de l'annexe III	10 \$	12 \$
	b) armes à feu visées à la partie II de l'annexe III	10 \$	12 \$
3.	Autorisations délivrées en vertu de la Loi	10 \$	12 \$

SEP 27 1996

Redacted to P.S. B.

Sept 27/96

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Mtg & Bill Oct 4 → Rm 818 War Km

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this ~~order~~;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

*Waiver and Reduction of Fees*  
*within 3 years of the date of issuance*  
*of that licence*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced or waived as follows: *by 50 per cent.*

(a) the fee payable is \$50, if the application is made during the period beginning on April 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 1997;

(b) the fee payable is \$15, if the application is made during the period beginning on January 1, 1998 and ending on December 31, 1998; and

(c) the fee payable is waived if the application is made after December 31, 1998.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

- 2 -

5. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for ~~Aboriginal peoples of Canada.~~ *8.3 Aboriginal Adaptation Regulation* ?

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

8. Where an individual holds or has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I and makes another application for a licence described in that item within one year after the date of issuance of the first licence, the fee payable for that licence is \$30.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

- 3 -

(9) In addition to the fee referred to in subsection (1), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part II of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES AND AUTHORIZATIONS + Confirmations

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

10. (1) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after January 1, 1999 is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual or a business possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1999 and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

11. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

12. The fee payable for a registration certificate for a frame or receiver of a firearm by a business that manufactures firearms is waived.

##### *Fees Payable for Authorizations* → Confirmations

- 4 -

13. (1) Subject to section 14, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

(2) The fee payable for an amendment to an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is \$10, where the request for the amendment was made before January 1, 2002, and \$15 where it was made on or after that date.

#### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

15. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 1 or 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$150 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next nine authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived; and

(b) \$7.50 for each additional authorization of the type referred to in paragraph (a) that is applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application.

16.

#### PART IV

#### GENERAL

17.

#### *Replacement*

18. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable for the replacement of any document described in column I of an item of Schedule V is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the request for the replacement is made.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any licence referred to in sections 5 to 7 is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

s. 18

Add waiver 18(b)(i)

19 (i) (b)(i) of Act

re changes  
residence

- 5 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

## INDIVIDUALS

## Column I

## Column II

## Period in which application is made

Item	Licences	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors (section 9*)	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years				
	<i>[to be applied for before January 1, 2001.]</i>				

- 6 -

Item	Licences	Period in which application is made			
		January 1, April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

- 7 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 19)

BUSINESSES - Fees.

PART I

FEES

Column I

Column II

Period in which application is made

Item	Business Activity	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
------	-------------------	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$105	\$116
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$275
	<i>and prohibited</i>				

- 8 -

## Column I

## Column II

## Period in which application is made

April 1,  
1997 to  
December 31  
1997

January 1,  
1998 to  
December 31,  
1998

January 1,  
1999 to  
December 31,  
1999

On or after  
January 1,  
2000

Item	Business Activity			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
				On or after January 1, 2000
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted firearms	\$350	\$350	400
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	25
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	25
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD 100	125
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	750
3.	Manufacture or assembly of firearms	\$1,000	\$1,000	1,000
4.	(b) Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	1500
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	125
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier			
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	125
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$200	250

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$100	150	150	150
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,000	1200	1200
10.	Ammunition				
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50	50
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$550
11.	Importation or exportation	\$100	\$100	125	125
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
13.		102			50

Add  
12

Possession for a purpose referred to in s. 21(e) of the Firearms Act

102

Note: The fees listed in this schedule are for Licences issued up to 1 year and in items 7 and 8 for up to 3 years. (see French)

- 10 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales of firearms on consignment, including restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

- 11 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE *Individuel*

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Column I	Column II
Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	Period in which application is made January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998      January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999      January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 <i>On or after January 1, 2001</i>
1. Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60 <i>-\$30</i>
2. Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60 <i>-\$30</i>
3. Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A* <i>-\$15</i> \$30 <i>-\$30</i> \$30 <i>-\$30</i> \$10 <i>-\$15</i> \$10 <i>-\$15</i> \$15 <i>-\$15</i>

\*Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1999.

- 12 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Column I	Column II
<i>possessed on</i> Firearms Acquired on Transferred before Item January 1, 1999 (8)*	Period in which application is made
April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998      January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999      January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000      On or after January 1, 2001 to Dec 31, 2002
4. Non-restricted firearms N/A*	\$10      \$14      \$16      \$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.

- 13 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS and Confirmations

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import <sup>(a) (b)</sup>	\$15 - 10
2.	Authorization to export <sup>(a) (b)</sup>	\$15 - 10
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60 - 4
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60 up to 1 year \$120 - 1 <sup>1/2</sup> up to 2 years
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30 up to 2 years
6.	Authorization to transport <del>other</del>	\$30 - 40 - 1 <sup>1/2</sup> up to 2 years \$20 - \$30 - 1 <sup>1/2</sup> more than 2. prohibited or restricted for a purpose referred to in s. 18(a) + 19 <sup>(a)</sup> of Act
s. 17 1.	a) Basic -	10
+ 2.	b) Fee	\$4 per firearms only
7.	Confirmation of Declaration	\$45 reduction of fee payable by 50 percent
8.	Confirmation of Authorization to Import or Export	\$4.00 if sent by in a form that would allow electronic data processing.

- 14 -

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

REPLACEMENTS

Item	Document	Column II	
		Period in which request is made	
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001
			On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10
2.	Registration certificates		
	(a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10	\$10
	(b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10	\$15
3.	Authorizations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10
			\$15

CONFIRMATION OF DOCUMENTS  
s 117 (1) (e). BY CUSTOMS  
OFFICERS.

Confirmation of Declaration pursuant to S 35-338  
of Act # 45.

Confirmation of Declaration to Import or Export  
s 45(3) of Act. \$ 4.00.



Department of Justice / Ministère de la Justice  
Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
K1A 0H8

Room 634  
Place 222  
222 Queen Street

September 27, 1996

Mr. William Bartlett  
Counsel  
Canadian Firearms Centre  
9th Floor  
Constitution Square  
360 Albert Street - Tower 1  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0H8

Dear Mr. Bartlett:

- RE: 96-216-02 - *Storage, Display, Transportation and Handling of Firearms by Individuals Regulations*  
96-224-01 - *Non-Prohibited Ammunition Transfer Document Regulations*  
96-242-02 - *Authorizations to Carry Restricted Firearms and Certain Handguns Regulations*  
96-243-02 - *Authorizations to Transport Restricted Firearms and Prohibited Firearms Regulations*  
96-268-02 - *Firearms Fees Regulations*  
96-458-01 - *Firearms Licences Regulations*  
96-560-01 - *Authorizations to Export or Import Firearms Regulations (Businesses)*  
96-564-01 - *Storage, Display and Transportation of Firearms and Other Weapons by Businesses Regulations*  
96-566-01 - *Conditions of Transferring Firearms and other Weapons Regulations*  
96-584-01 - *Firearms Records Regulations*

Please find enclosed, in both official languages, discussion drafts of the above-noted Regulations that have been edited and revised. It is our understanding that these drafts are to be forwarded to the Minister's office for review.

Canada

001632

- 2 -

Please note that the *Firearms Fees Regulations* (JUS-96-268-01) include redlined amendments for your review and consideration. We await your further instructions on the *Firearms Fees Regulations* based on policy discussions that are now taking place.

If we can be of any further assistance, do not hesitate to contact the lawyers responsible for the individual files, making reference to the above-noted file numbers. Given the intention to provide copies of the draft Regulations to the rural caucus on October 8, any revisions that are required to be made as a result of the Minister's review must be forwarded to our office as promptly as possible.



Wendy Gordon  
Counsel  
Regulations Section  
(957-0068)  
Fax 941-2322

Encls.

c.c. D. Nicholson  
M.A. Roy  
J. McIraith  
J. Patenaude

SEP 27 1996  
JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this ~~order~~;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

SEP 27 1996

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to [8], the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced or waived as follows:

(a) the fee payable is \$50, if the application is made during the period beginning on April 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 1997;

(b) the fee payable is \$15, if the application is made during the period beginning on January 1, 1998 and ending on December 31, 1998; and

(c) the fee payable is waived if the application is made after December 31, 1998.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

SEP 27 1996

- 2 -

5. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for Aboriginal peoples of Canada.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

8. Where an individual holds or has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I and makes another application for a licence described in that item within one year after the date of issuance of the first licence, the fee payable for that licence is \$30.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

DRAFT/ÉBAUCHE

001636

SEP 27 1996

- 3 -

(5) In addition to the fee referred to in subsection (1), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part II of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES ~~AND~~ AUTHORIZATIONS

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

10. (1) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred ~~on or after~~ January 1, 1999 is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual or a business possesses firearms referred to in ~~column I of~~ item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1999 and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

11. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

12. The fee payable for a registration certificate for a frame or receiver of a firearm by a business that manufactures firearms is waived.

##### *Fees Payable for Authorizations*

SEP 27 1996

- 4 -

13. (1) Subject to section 14, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

(2) The fee payable for an amendment to an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is \$10, where the request for the amendment was made before January 1, 2002, and \$15 where it was made on or after that date.

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

14. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 1 or 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$150 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next nine authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the [redacted] month period following the [redacted] date of the first application are waived; and

(b) \$7.50 for each additional authorization of the type referred to in paragraph (a) that is applied for in the [redacted] month period following the [redacted] date of the first application.

PART IV

GENERAL

*Replacement*

15. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable for the replacement of any document described in column I of an item of Schedule V is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the request for the replacement is made.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any licence referred to in sections 5 to 7 is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

- 5 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors (section 9*)				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

SEP 27 1996

001639

- 6 -

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

- 7 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

PART I

FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	Period in which application is made On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$275

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

[SEP 27 1996]

001641

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted firearms	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$385
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly of firearms	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
10.	Ammunition				
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$550
11.	Importation or exportation	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

- 10 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II		
		Period in which application is made		
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
				On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100
2.	Retail sales of firearms on consignment, including restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

Sep 27 1996

001644

- 11 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Column I Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A*	\$10	\$10
					\$15

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1999.

- 12 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Column I	Column II			
	Period in which application is made			
Firearms Acquired or Transferred before Item January 1, 1999	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001
4. Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	\$10	\$14	\$16

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

Sep 27 1996

001646

- 13 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	\$15
2.	Authorization to export	\$15
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30
6.	Authorization to transport - other	\$30

DRAFT / ÉBAUCHE

SEP 27 1996

001647

- 14 -

SEP 27 1996

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

REPLACEMENTS

Item	Column I Document	Column II	
		Period in which request is made	
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001
			On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10
2.	Registration certificates		
	(a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10	\$10
	(b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10	\$15
3.	Authorizations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10
			\$15

DRAFT/ÉBAUCHE

Sept 23/96  
edited

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this ~~order~~;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to [redacted] 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is reduced or waived as follows:

(a) the fee payable is \$50, if the application is made during the period beginning on April 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 1997;

(b) the fee payable is \$15, if the application is made during the period beginning on January 1, 1998 and ending on December 31, 1998; and

(c) the fee payable is waived if the application is made after December 31, 1998.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

- 2 -

5. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for Aboriginal peoples of Canada.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

8. Where an individual holds or has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I and makes another application for a licence described in that item within one year after the date of issuance of the first licence, the fee payable for that licence is \$30.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

- 3 -

(3) In addition to the fee referred to in subsection (1), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part II of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

10. (1) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after January 1, 1999 is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual or a business possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1999 and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all of those registration certificates is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

11. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

12. The fee payable for a registration certificate for a frame or receiver of a firearm by a business that manufactures firearms is waived.

##### *Fees Payable for Authorizations*

- 4 -

13. (1) Subject to section 14, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

(2) The fee payable for an amendment to an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is \$10, where the amendment was requested before January 1, 2002, and \$15 where it was requested on or after that date.

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

14. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 1 or 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$150 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next nine authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the twelve month period following the first application are waived; and

(b) \$7.50 for each additional authorization of the type referred to in paragraph (a) that are applied for in the twelve month period following the first application.

PART IV

GENERAL

*Replacement*

15. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable for the replacement of any document described in column I of an item of Schedule V is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the request for the replacement is made.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any licence referred to in sections 4 to 7 of these Regulations is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

- 5 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	After 1999
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms - minors (section 9*)				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20

- 6 -

Item	Licences	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	After 1999
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

- 7 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

PART I

FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II			
		Period in which application is made	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$275

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	After 1999
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted firearms	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$385
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) international and interprovincial	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	After 1999
7.	Museums possessing or displaying less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
8.	Museums possessing or displaying 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
9.	Motion picture, video television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
10.	Ammunition				
	(a) retail sales of ammunition	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing of ammunition	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$550
11.	Importation or exportation	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

- 10 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column I			Column II
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	Period [REDACTED] in which application is made After 1999
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales on consignment, including sales of restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

- 11 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II				
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	After 2001
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30	\$40
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30	\$40
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A*	\$10	\$10	\$15

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1999.

- 12 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Column I	Column II
Period in which application is made	
Firearms Acquired or Transferred before Item January 1, 1999	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997
	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998
	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000
	December 31, 2001
4. Non-restricted firearms	\$10      \$14      \$16      \$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.

- 13 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	\$15
2.	Authorization to export	\$15
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30
6.	Authorization to transport - other	\$30

- 14 -

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

REPLACEMENTS

Item	Column I Document	Column II		
		Period in which request is made	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10	\$15
2.	Registration certificates			
	(a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10	\$10	\$15
	(b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10	\$15	\$15
3.	Authorisations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10	\$15

Instructions  
1 Oct 4/96.

SEP 24 1996  
JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this Order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

Zinc  
Oct 4

DRAFT

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.  
"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)  
"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 7, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Set ~~Waiver and Reduction of Fees~~*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is ~~waived~~ or reduced as follows:

- price*
- within 3 yrs of issuance of first license*
- (a) the fee payable is \$50, if the application is made during the period beginning on April 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 1997; *65*
  - (b) the fee payable is \$15, if the application is made during the period beginning on January 1, 1998 and ending on December 31, 1998; and *10*
- CSD + price*
- (c) the fee payable is ~~waived~~ if the application is made after December 31, 1998. *2*

- price*
- for 3 yrs*
- issue licence*
4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

- Post e post e acq.*
- 4.1 > Reduce by \$10 for FAC with expiry after*

*Jan 1, 2001 → Jan 1, 2001*  
*Dec. 31, 2001*  
*001665*

" " " \$20 " "

- 2 -

5. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for Aboriginal peoples of Canada. *Persons who come within S.3 of the Indian Act*

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

8. Where an individual holds or has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I and makes an application for another licence described in that item within one year after the date of issuance of the first licence, the fee payable for that licence is \$30.

X

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### Fees Payable for Licences

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where two or more of the activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of those items, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) In addition to the fee referred to in subsection (1), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part II of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made. *(5)*

(4) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

- 3 -

(5) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

##### Fees Payable for Registration Certificates

*not only* 10. (1) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column 1 of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is (acquired or) transferred *on or* after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

*not only* 11. (2) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column 1 of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is (acquired or) transferred *after January 1, 1998* is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

*NO BUSINESS* 12. (3) Where an individual or a business possesses firearms referred to in item 4 of column I of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all of those registration certificates is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application.

##### Waiver of Fees

*Waiver - sustenance - no limit* 13. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

##### Fees Payable for Authorizations

*for first time imports* 14. (1) Subject to section 14, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

*Query Paul - Issuance of Reg in arts to business*  
*001667*

4

(2) The fee payable for an amendment to an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is \$10, where the amendment was requested before January 1, 2002, and \$15 where it was requested on or after that date.

#### Waivers and Reduction of Fees

14. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column 1 of item 1 or 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

~~\$15000 next and 2nd \$200 + \$2000 next 199 free~~  
~~the 2nd 199 free author to export only~~

(a) \$150 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next nine authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the twelve month period following the first application are waived; and

(b) \$7.50 for each additional authorization referred to in paragraph (a) that are applied for in the twelve month period following the first application.

(6) ~~author to export same~~ \$15  
~~import same~~ PART IV  
~~notificatio~~ ~~for 2nd prion~~ GENERAL  
~~notificatio~~ ~~for 2nd prion~~ ~~ire~~

15. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable for the replacement of any document described in column I of an item of Schedule V is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the request for the replacement is made.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any document referred to in sections 4 to 7 of these Regulations is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

~~Each amendment is an assurance~~  
~~to have where change of name~~  
~~or address~~  
~~reduce fee otherwise applicable~~  
~~by 10% to annual interest fee~~  
~~for particular breed of~~  
~~amendment~~

- 5 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II		
		from April 1, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
<i>from January 1, 2000</i>				
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*) <i>(must be applied for before January 1, 2000)</i>	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*) <i>any permit \$10</i>	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20
	<i>reduced by</i>			

- 6 -

## Column I

## Column II

Period within which application is made

Item	Licences	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
		from April 1, 1997	from January 1, 1998	from January 1, 1999	from January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60 day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60 <i>60</i>	\$60 <i>60</i>	\$60 <i>\$60</i>	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)	<i>TBD</i> \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60	<i>TBD</i> \$60 \$80 \$80 \$60	<i>TBD</i> \$60 \$80 \$80 \$60	\$60
	(a) non-restricted firearms				
	(b) restricted firearms				
	(c) prohibited firearms				
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	<i>alone</i> \$60	<i>alone</i> \$60	<i>alone</i> \$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

X is *TBD*

- 7 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

PART I

FEES

Column I

Column II

Period within which application is made

from April from January from January  
1, 1997 to 1, 1998 to 1, 1999 to  
~~December 31,~~ December 31, December 31,  
~~1997~~ 1998 1999 ~~1999~~ ~~1999~~  
from January  
1, 2000

Item Business Activity

1. Retail sales of firearms

- (a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms
- (b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms
- (c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted firearms

\$100  
\$200  
\$250

\$100  
\$200  
\$250

\$100  
\$200  
\$250

*and prohibited*

TBD

*\$110  
\$220  
\$275*

001671

- 8 -

## Column I

## Column II

Period within which application is made

Item	Business Activity	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted firearms	\$350	\$400 \$350	\$400 \$350	\$385
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$125	\$125	\$110
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$225 <i>other weapons</i>	\$205	\$220
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD 100	TBD 125 <i>including restricted &amp; other weapons</i>	TBD 125	TBD
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750 900	\$750 900	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly	\$1000 850	\$1000	\$1000	\$1100
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100 125	\$100 500 125	\$100 500 125	\$110
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100 25	\$100 25	\$110
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier	<i>in provinces</i>			
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100 25	\$100 25	\$110
	(b) international and interprovincial	\$200	\$200 50	\$200 50	\$220

- 9 -

Column I

Column II

Period within which application is made

Item	Business Activity	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
7.	Museums possessing or displaying less than 50 firearms including set restricted and prohibited firearms <i>or other weapons</i>	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
8.	Museums possessing or displaying 50 or more firearms including restricted and prohibited firearms <i>and other weapons</i>	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
9.	Motion picture, television, video or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1100
10.	Ammunition (a) retail sales of ammunition (b) wholesale sales and manufacturing of ammunition, <i>ex. prof. amm.</i>	\$50 \$500	\$50 \$500	\$50 \$500	\$55 \$550
11.	Importation or exportation	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

112 Bus to a Pres. Purpose under A.3 (of the Reg)  
 1. - Prop 21(e) arms Other than ~~museums~~ (includes armoured cars)  
 \$100 → 125  
 23, 100 → \$125

- 10 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales on consignment, including sales of restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

- 11 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

## REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

## PART I

## FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE - INDIVIDUALS

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Period within which application is made				
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	from January 1, 2002
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30	\$40
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60	\$15	\$30	\$40
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A*	\$10	\$15	\$15

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available from January 1, 1999.

must cover everything that is not currently owned reg'd before Jan 1, 2003

- 12 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

	Column I <i>Possessed Prior to Jan 1/98 Currently Owned</i>	Column II Period within which application is made
		from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1999
Item	Firearms Acquired or Transferred before January 1, 1999	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998
4.	All Non-Restricted Non-Restricted firearms <i>(Applies only to non-restricted firearms)</i>	\$10      \$14      \$16      \$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available from January 1, 1998.

Do we need to prescribe?  
Other waive?  
No business fees

- 13 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	\$15. see below
2.	Authorization to export	\$15. see below
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60. \$300.60
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60. \$60. up to \$120
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30. \$45. up to \$120
6.	Authorization to transport - other any other	\$30. \$20 per

Now do  
Sec 6  
internal  
1. Auth to Import

- 1) Firearms - \$10 + \$4 per firearm  
2) Non - " - \$10

2. Auth to Export

- 1) Firearms - \$10 + \$4 per firearm  
2) Non - " - \$10

Waiver for  
address changes  
~~18(1)(b)(i)~~  
~~19(1)(b)(i)~~

automated

- 1 price

(can we  
restrict  
to per unit  
cost only?)

- dual import  
& export

- 14 -

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

## REPLACEMENTS

Item	Column I Document	Column II Period within which request is made
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000
		from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001
		after January 1, 2002
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10
2.	Registration certificates	\$10
	a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10
	b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10
3.	Authorisations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10
		\$10
		\$15
		\$15
		\$15

~~Other Approvals of transfers~~ \$45

(2) Conf of Declarations \$4

(3) Conf of auth Imp/Esp \$4

~~Storage Costs~~ \$45

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for the licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule 1 on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2002 and December 31, 2002.

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Adaptation Regulations*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

## PART III

### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

#### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

**10.** (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

#### *Waiver of Fees*

**11.** The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

**12.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Adaptation Regulations*.

**13.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

#### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

**14.** Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

#### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

15. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

16. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

17. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 15 or 16 and makes an application by way of **electronic transfer**, the fee payable described in item 1(b) or 2(b) is reduced by 50 per cent.

18. The fee payable under items 5 and 6 of Schedule IV is waived for an individual who holds a licence to possess firearms or a licence to possess restricted firearms where that individual changes residence.

#### PART IV

#### GENERAL

*Replacement*

**19.** The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate or any authorization is \$15.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any licence referred to in sections 6 to 8 is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Period in which application is made			
		January 1, April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*)				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20

Item	Licences	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

PART I

FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	Period in which application is made On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$275

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$385
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly of firearms	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220

- 10 -

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,100
10.	Ammunition				
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$550
11.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the <i>Firearms Licenses Regulations</i>	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

- 11 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales of firearms on consignment, including restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Column I	Column II				
		Period in which application is made				
	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30	\$40
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30	\$40
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A*	\$10	\$10	\$15

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1999.

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Item	Column I	Column II			
		Period in which application is made			
Firearms Acquired or Transferred before January 1, 1999	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
4. Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	\$10	\$14	\$16	\$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.

- 14 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	\$15
2.	Authorization to export	\$15
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30
6.	Authorization to transport - other	\$30

- 15 -

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

## REPLACEMENTS

Item	Column I Document	Column II		
		Period in which request is made		
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10.	\$15
2.	Registration certificates			
	(a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10	\$10	\$15
	(b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10	\$15	\$15
3.	Authorizations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10	\$15

- 12 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE - INDIVIDUALS

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Column II			
		Period in which application is made	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60 30	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60 30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A 15	\$10 15	\$10 15
					\$15

\*Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1999.

- 13 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Column I	Column II
	Period in which application is made
Firearms Acquired or Transferred before	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997
Item January 1, 1998 (1*) (8)	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998
4. Non-restricted firearms	N/A*
	\$10
	\$14
	\$16
	\$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available on or after January 1, 1998.

- 14 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee
1.	Authorization to import	\$15
2.	Authorization to export	\$15
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60 — \$100
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30
6.	Authorization to transport - other	\$30

*See attached*

SCHEDULE IV

AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

1.	Authorization to import	
	(a) basic fee	\$10
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
2.	Authorization to export	
	(a) basic fee	\$10
	(b) additional fee per firearm	\$4
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$500
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$60
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year	\$120
5.	Authorization to transport - for a purpose referred to in paragraph 18(a) or 19(1)(a) of the Act	
	(a) for a period of 1 year or less	\$40
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$80
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years	\$120
6.	Any other authorization to transport	\$20
7.	Confirmation of declarations made under sections 35 to 42 of the Act	\$45
8.	Confirmation of authorization to import or export	\$4

- 15 -

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

REPLACEMENTS

Item	Column I Document	Column II Period in which request is made		
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000	January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001	On or after January 1, 2002
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10	\$15
2.	Registration certificates			
	(a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10	\$10	\$15
	(b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10	\$15	\$15
3.	Authorizations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10	\$10	\$15

Oct 7/96

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Every  
Please do changes in red  
→ NO redline  
Thanks - J. 952-1166

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed Firearms Fees Regulations, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed Firearms Fees Regulations.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 8, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and within 3 years of the date of issuance of that licence makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for the licence is reduced by 50 per cent.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

5. Where an individual holds a firearm acquisition certificate issued under the former Act and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of Schedule 1 on or after January 1, 2001, the fee payable for that licence is reduced by

(a) \$10 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2001; and

(b) \$20 if the firearm acquisition certificate expires in the period between January 1, 2002 and December 31, 2002.

- 2 -

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Adaptation Regulations*.

8. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where there are two or more activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II that are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(4) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the day on which the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

## PART III

### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

**10.** (1) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred on or after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable by an individual for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column I of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual possesses firearms referred to in column I of item 4 of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1998 or such other date as is prescribed pursuant to subsection 98(3) of the *Criminal Code*, whichever date is later, and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all the registration certificates, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application, is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

### *Waiver of Fees*

**11.** The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

**12.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived for any person referred to in section 3 of the *Aboriginal Adaptation Regulations*.

**13.** The fee payable under subsection 10(3) is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

### *Fees Payable for Authorizations and Confirmations*

**14.** Subject to sections 15 to 17, the fee payable for a document described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

### *Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

- 4 -

15. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 1 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

16. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of item 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$5,000 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next 299 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the first application are waived;

(b) \$2,000 for the 301st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 301st application are waived; and

(c) \$2,000 for the 501st application, in which case the fee payable for the next 199 authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the 12 month period following the date of the 501st application are waived.

17. Where an applicant has not made an election under section 15 or 16 and makes an application by way of **electronic transfer**, the fee payable described in item 1(b) or 2(b) is reduced by 50 per cent.

18. The fee payable under items 5 and 6 of Schedule IV is waived for an individual who holds a licence to possess firearms or a licence to possess restricted firearms where that individual changes residence.

#### PART IV

##### GENERAL

*Replacement*

**19.** The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate or any authorization is \$15.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any licence referred to in sections 6 to 8 is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

- 6 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Column II			
		Period in which application is made	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	\$10	\$45 10	\$60 45
	(a) non-restricted firearms		\$10	\$45 10	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms		\$10	\$45 10	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms		\$10	\$45 10	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*)		\$10	\$10	\$10
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year		\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years		\$20	\$20	\$20

italics

[note: Section 6 ~~requires~~ requires this licence to be applied for before January 1, 2001]

- 7 -

Column I

Column II

Period in which application is made

Item	Licences	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and <del>not more</del> <del>than 3 years</del>	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60-day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES - FEES

PART I

FEES

Column I

Column II

Period in which application is made

	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
--	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made	Period in which application is made	Period in which application is made
1.	Retail sales of firearms			
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250

125 125  
250 250  
300 300

- 9 -

## Column I

## Column II

## Period in which application is made

Item	Business Activity	April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$350	\$350	\$350 <i>400</i>	\$385 <i>400</i>
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	\$100 <i>125</i>	\$110 <i>125</i>
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	\$200 <i>225</i>	\$220 <i>225</i>
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD <i>100</i>	TBD <i>125</i>	TBD <i>125</i>
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$750 <i>900</i>	\$825 <i>900</i>
3.	Manufacture or assembly of firearms	\$1,000	<del>\$1,000</del> <i>850</i>	\$1,000	<del>\$1,100</del> <i>100</i>
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	<del>\$425</del> <i>100</i>	<del>\$100</del> <i>125</i>	<del>\$110</del> <i>125</i>
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100 <i>125</i>	\$110 <i>125</i>
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	\$100 <i>125</i>	\$110 <i>125</i>
	(b) international or interprovincial	\$200	\$200	\$200 <i>250</i>	\$220 <i>250</i>

(b) weapons other than firearms and prohibited devices

12. Possession for a purpose referred to in section 21  
 of the Firearms Licences Regulations, other than  
 those activities set out in items 1 to 11

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made		
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
7.	Museums possessing less than 50 firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms *	\$50	\$50	\$50
8.	Museums possessing 50 or more firearms, including restricted and prohibited firearms *	\$100	\$100 150	\$100 150
9.	Motion picture, video, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000 1,200
10.	Ammunition			
	(a) retail sales	\$50	\$50	\$50 50
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing	\$500	\$500	\$500 550
11.	Possession for a purpose referred to in paragraph 21(e) of the Firearms Licences Regulations	\$100	\$100	\$100 125
13. 12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50 50

italics

(12)

described

\* Note: The fees listed for activities listed in items 7 and 8 are for licences issued for up to 3 years.

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Period in which application is made			
		April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	On or after January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales of firearms on consignment, including restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

DRAFT: Aug 29/96

AUG 29 1996

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)SAC  
JMC*2nd Edit*  
*KC*  
*30/8/96*

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this Order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice ~~and the Treasury Board~~, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons<sup>a</sup>*, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

---

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 7, the fee payable by an individual for the issuance of a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is waived or reduced as follows:

(a) the fee payable is \$50, if the application is made during the period beginning on April 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 1997;

(b) the fee payable is \$15, if the application is made during the period beginning on January 1, 1998 and ending on December 31, 1998; and

(c) the fee payable is waived if the application is made after December 31, 1998.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

- 2 -

5. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 1 or 2 or paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 1 or paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for Aboriginal peoples of Canada.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 1 or paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for an individual who meets the circumstances set out in Schedule II.

8. Where an individual holds or has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I and makes an application for another licence described in that item within one year after the date of issuance of the first licence, the fee payable is \$30.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

for that licence  
Compare A, 3, 4

#### Fees Payable for Licences

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on any of the activities described in column I of an item in Part I of Schedule III is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where two or more of the activities described in column I of an item in Part I of Schedule III are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the applicable fees set out in column II of that item.

(Compare formula (1), (3))

(3) In addition to the fee referred to in subsection (1), the fees payable by a business for a licence to carry on any of the activities described in column I of an item in Part II of Schedule III is the fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(4) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule III, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

(5) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule III, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number

- 3 -

of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

##### *not bold ✓ Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

*see not put*

10. (1) Subject to section 11, the fee payable for the issuance of a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in item 1 or 2 of column I of Schedule IV that is acquired after the commencement day is the fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

*Compare (1), etc ✓*

(2) The fee payable for the application for the issuance of a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in item 3 of column I of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made, regardless of the number of registration certificates to be issued in respect of that application.

*Waivers of Fees Waived - Compare hdg before A.S., 14*

11. The fee payable for the issuance of a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms by a person who legally possessed those firearms on the commencement day is waived. (OPTION: "The fee payable for the issuance of a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms by a person who, on the commencement day, held a registration certificate under the former Act is waived." This is from 67(4)(d) of Act, please advise which preferred.)

*I prefer two option clearly what "legally" possessed means*

12. The fee payable for the issuance of a registration certificate for a frame or receiver of a firearm by a business that manufactures firearms is waived.

*Where is this fee set out?*

##### *Fees Payable for Authorizations*

*Not new, as there is only one fee per item* 13. Subject to section 14, the fee payable for the issuance of an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule V is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item.

##### *described Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

*Compare A.13*

14. The fee payable for the issuance of an authorization referred to in item 1 or 2 of Column I of Schedule V is, where the applicant so chooses, as follows:

*Where an applicant so chooses,*

*Better at beginning.*

- 4 -

(a) \$140 for the first application and the fees payable for the issuance of the next 9 authorizations of the same type that are submitted in the 12 months following the issuance of the first application are waived; and

(b) \$7.50 for each application of the same type described in paragraph (a) that are submitted in the 12 months following the issuance of the first application.

*Fees Payable for Other Documents*

15. The fee payable for the issuance of a document referred to in an item of column I of Schedule VI is the fee set out in column II of that item.

none provided - ?

**PART IV**

**GENERAL**

*Replacement*

16. The fee payable for the replacement of any licence, including any document referred to in subsection 120(4) of the Act, any registration certificate or any authorization that is lost, stolen or destroyed before its expiration is \$10.

✓

*nine*

*in which case*

*(twelve) numbers greater than 9 can be in numerals,*

*however,*

*more consistent*

*if both are written out*

*period*

*clearer?*

*referred to*

- 5 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Column I

Column II

Period within which application is made

	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
--	--	--	--	-------------------------

Item      Licences

1. Possession licence for firearms (section 6\*) ✓

(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
-----------------------------	------	------	------	------

(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
-------------------------	------	------	------	------

(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
-------------------------	------	------	------	------

2. ? Possession licence for firearms - minors (section 9\*)

(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
----------------------------------	------	------	------	------

(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
--	------	------	------	------

- 6 -

**Column I****Column II**

Period within which application is made

Item	Licences	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60 day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*) ✓ ⑨	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*) ✓	This is OK, however, the Firearms Licences Regs refer to a "sixty-day" possession licence - normally this would not take a hyphen, however it's better to be consistent (think			
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*) ✓ ⑩	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

- This is very helpful, however, I assume these sections won't change in future amendments to those Regs? i.e. be re-numbered?

- 7 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 7) ✓

✓ necessary?

Time

CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE FEES PAYABLE WAIVED

Item	Description of Circumstances	Column I	Description
1.	We don't usually have columns with only one - will other columns be added?	TBD	, assume this means "to be decided" <i>also</i> (See Sch. III, Part II, item 2)
2.		TBD	
3.		TBD	
4.		TBD	
5.	If not, just	TBD	

give a heading, as indicated

- 8 -

**SCHEDULE III**  
*(Section 9)*

**PART I**

**BUSINESSES**

Item	Activity	Column II Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$275
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted firearms	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$385

- 9 -

Column I

Column II

Period within which application is made

Item	Activity	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1100
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
6.	Transportation, shipping, distribution or delivery of firearms				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) internationally or interprovincially	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
7.	Museums <del>that possess or display less than 50 firearms including restricted and prohibited firearms</del>	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

This at least is an activity, whereas a museum is not

- 10 -

**Column I**

**Column II**

Period within which application is made

Item	Activity	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
8.	Museums <u>that possess or display</u> <u>50 or more firearms</u> <u>including restricted and prohibited firearms</u>	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
9.	Motion picture, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1100
10.	Ammunition	Why are retail + wholesale sales in paragraphs here? MA			
	(a) retail sales of ammunition	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
	(b) wholesale sales of ammunition	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$550
11.	Importation or exportation of weapons or non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

- 11 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Activity	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales on consignment, including restricted firearms	TDB	TDB	TDB	TDB

"To decide be"?

Sales of

- 12 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

Column I

Column II

Period within which application is made

	from January 1, 1997 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	After January 1, 2000
--	--	--	-----------------------------

Item	Description	\$60	\$30	\$40
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$30	\$40
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$30	\$40
3.	Non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$14	\$18

- 13 -

SCHEDULE  
(Section 13)



and 14) *italics*

AUTHORIZATIONS

Item	Column I Description	Column II Fee	Tina
1.	Authorization to import	\$15	
2.	Authorization to export	\$15	
3.	Authorization to carry - protection	\$60	
4.	Authorization to carry - profession	\$60	
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30	
6.	Authorization to transport - other	\$30	

To [redacted] + to BIS  
Sept 24

SEP 24 1996

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

Whereas, pursuant to section 118 of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, the Minister of Justice has had a copy of the proposed *Firearms Fees Regulations*, substantially in the form annexed hereto, laid before each House of Parliament on \_\_\_\_\_, 1996, which date is at least thirty sitting days before the date of this Order;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Justice and the Treasury Board, pursuant to paragraphs 117(p) and (q) of *An Act respecting firearms and other weapons*<sup>a</sup>, hereby makes the annexed *Firearms Fees Regulations*.

<sup>a</sup> S.C. 1995, c. 39

DRAFT

JUS-96-268-02  
(SOR/DORS)

## FIREARMS FEES REGULATIONS

### INTERPRETATION

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

"Act" means the *Firearms Act*. (*Loi*)

"non-restricted firearm" means a firearm other than a prohibited firearm or a restricted firearm. (*arme à feu sans restrictions*)

### PART I

#### INDIVIDUALS

##### *Fees Payable for Licences*

2. Subject to the waivers and reductions set out in sections 3 to 7, the fee payable by an individual for a licence described in column I of an item of Schedule I is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

##### *Waiver and Reduction of Fees*

3. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of item 1 of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of item 4 of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is waived or reduced as follows:

(a) the fee payable is \$50, if the application is made during the period beginning on April 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 1997;

(b) the fee payable is \$15, if the application is made during the period beginning on January 1, 1998 and ending on December 31, 1998; and

(c) the fee payable is waived if the application is made after December 31, 1998.

4. Where an individual holds a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(a) of Schedule I and makes an application for a licence described in column I of paragraph 4(b) or (c) of that Schedule, the fee payable for that licence is \$20.

5. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of item 2 of Schedule I is waived for an individual who is eligible to hold the licence under subsection 8(2) of the Act.

6. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for Aboriginal peoples of Canada.

7. The fee payable for a licence described in column I of paragraph 1(a) or 4(a) of Schedule I is waived for individuals who require firearms to hunt or trap in order to sustain themselves or their families.

8. Where an individual holds or has held a licence described in column I of item 3 of Schedule I and makes an application for another licence described in that item within one year after the date of issuance of the first licence, the fee payable for that licence is \$30.

## PART II

### BUSINESSES

#### *Fees Payable for Licences*

9. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(2) Where two or more of the activities described in column I of an item of Part I of Schedule II are carried on by a business in the same place, the fee payable by the business for a licence to carry on those activities is the greatest of the appropriate fees set out in column II of those items, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(3) In addition to the fee referred to in subsection (1), the fee payable by a business for a licence to carry on an activity described in column I of an item of Part II of Schedule II is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application for the licence is made.

(4) For the purposes of paragraphs 1(a) to (d) of Part I of Schedule II, the number of retail sales of firearms made by a business is the number of those sales made by that business in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

- 3 -

(5) For the purposes of items 7 and 8 of Part I of Schedule II, the number of firearms possessed by a museum is the number of firearms possessed by that museum in the 12 month period before the application for the licence to carry on the activities is made.

### PART III

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES, AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

##### *Fees Payable for Registration Certificates*

10. (1) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column 1 of item 1 or 2 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after the commencement day is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(2) The fee payable for a registration certificate for a firearm referred to in column 1 of item 3 of Part I of Schedule III that is acquired or transferred after January 1, 1999 is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made.

(3) Where an individual or a business possesses firearms referred to in item 4 of column I of Part II of Schedule III on January 1, 1999 and makes an application for a registration certificate for one or more of those firearms, the fee payable for all of those registration certificates is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the application is made, regardless of the number of registration certificates requested in that application.

##### *Waiver of Fees*

11. The fee payable for a registration certificate for restricted firearms or prohibited firearms is waived where, on the commencement day, those firearms were registered as restricted weapons under the former Act.

12. The fee payable for a registration certificate for a frame or receiver of a firearm by a business that manufactures firearms is waived.

##### *Fees Payable for Authorizations*

13. (1) Subject to section 14, the fee payable for an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is the fee set out in column II of that item.

- 4 -

(2) The fee payable for an amendment to an authorization described in column I of an item of Schedule IV is \$10, where the amendment was requested before January 1, 2002, and \$15 where it was requested on or after that date.

*Waivers and Reduction of Fees*

14. Where the applicant so elects, the fee payable for an authorization described in column 1 of item 1 or 2 of Schedule IV is as follows:

(a) \$150 for the first application, in which case the fees payable for the next nine authorizations of the same type that are applied for in the twelve month period following the first application are waived; and

(b) \$7.50 for each additional authorization of the type referred to in paragraph (a) that are applied for in the twelve month period following the first application.

PART IV

GENERAL

*Replacement*

15. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the fee payable for the replacement of any document described in column I of an item of Schedule V is the appropriate fee set out in column II of that item, determined according to the period in which the request for the replacement is made.

(2) The fee payable for the replacement of any document referred to in sections 4 to 7 of these Regulations is waived for any person referred to in those sections.

- 5 -

SCHEDULE I  
(Section 2)

INDIVIDUALS

Item	Licences	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
1.	Possession licence for firearms (section 6*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$10	\$45	\$60	\$60
2.	Possession licence for firearms — minors (section 9*)				
	(a) for a period of up to 1 year	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
	(b) for a period of more than 1 year and not more than 2 years	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20

- 6 -

Item	Licences	Column II Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
	(c) for a period of more than 2 years and not more than 3 years	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-residents' 60 day possession licence (borrowed firearms) (section 10*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
4.	Possession and acquisition licence for firearms (section 3*)				
	(a) non-restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
	(b) restricted firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
	(c) prohibited firearms	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
5.	Acquisition licence for cross-bow (section 11*)	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60

\* NOTE: The sections referred to after each licence are references to the relevant sections of the Firearms Licences Regulations.

- 7 -

SCHEDULE II  
(Section 9)

BUSINESSES

PART I

FEES

Item	Business Activity	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales of firearms				
	(a) selling less than 50 non-restricted firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) selling 50 or more non-restricted firearms	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(c) selling less than 50 firearms, including restricted firearms	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$275

- 8 -

Item	Business Activity	Column II Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
	(d) selling 50 or more firearms, including restricted firearms	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$385
	(e) selling at auction	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(f) taking in pawn	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220
	(g) selling as an agent	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
2.	Wholesale sales of firearms	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$825
3.	Manufacture or assembly	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1100
4.	Operating the business of a gunsmith	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
5.	Storage of firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
6.	Transportation of firearms by a carrier				
	(a) within a province	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
	(b) international and interprovincial	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$220

- 9 -

Item	Business Activity	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
7.	Museums possessing or displaying less than 50 firearms including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
8.	Museums possessing or displaying 50 or more firearms including restricted and prohibited firearms	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
9.	Motion picture, television or theatrical production or publishing activities	\$1000	\$1000	\$1000	\$1100
10.	Ammunition				
	(a) retail sales of ammunition	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55
	(b) wholesale sales and manufacturing of ammunition	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$550
11.	Importation or exportation	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
12.	Activities other than those set out in items 1 to 11	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$55

- 10 -

PART II

ADDITIONAL FEES

Item	Business Activity	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000
1.	Retail sales at gun show	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$110
2.	Retail sales on consignment, including sales of restricted firearms	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

- 11 -

SCHEDULE III  
(Section 10)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

PART I

FEES FOR EACH REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

	Column I	Column II			
Item	Newly Acquired or Transferred Firearms	Period within which application is made			
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997	from January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998	from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999	from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2001
1.	Restricted firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30
2.	Prohibited firearms	\$60	\$60	\$30	\$30
3.	Non-restricted firearms	N/A*	N/A*	\$10	\$10
					\$15

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available from January 1, 1999.

- 12 -

PART II

FEES FOR ALL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES CONTAINED IN AN APPLICATION

Column I	Column II
Period within which application is made	
from	from
Firearms Acquired or Transferred before Item January 1, 1999	from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997
	January 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998
	January 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999
	January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000
	December 31, 2001 to January 1, 2002
4. Non-Restricted firearms	N/A*      \$10      \$14      \$16      \$18

\* Note: Registration certificates are only available from January 1, 1998.

- 13 -

SCHEDULE IV  
(Section 13)

AUTHORIZATIONS

Item	Column I	Column II
	Description	Fee
1.	Authorization to import	\$15
2.	Authorization to export	\$15
3.	Authorization to carry - to protect life	\$60
4.	Authorization to carry - lawful profession or occupation	\$60
5.	Authorization to transport - target practice	\$30
6.	Authorization to transport - other	\$30

- 14 -

SCHEDULE V  
(Subsection 15(1))

REPLACEMENTS

Item	Column I Document	Column II Period within which request is made
		from April 1, 1997 to December 31, 2000
		from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001
		after January 1, 2002
1.	Licences issued pursuant to the Act	\$10
2.	Registration certificates	
	a) for firearms described in Part I of Schedule III	\$10
	b) for firearms described in Part II of Schedule III	\$10
3.	Authorisations issued pursuant to the Act	\$10